

## **SYLLABUS**

(With effect from 2023 -24)



## Bachelor Degree In Electrical and Electronics Engineering

## V & VI Semester

Outcome Based Education With Choice Based Credit System

[National Education Policy Scheme]



P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya - 571 401, Karnataka

[An Autonomous Institution affiliated to VTU, Belagavi, Grant – in – Aid Institution (Government of Karnataka), Accredited by NBA (All UG Programs), NAAC and Approved by AICTE, New Delhi]

> ಪಿ.ಇ.ಎಸ್. ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಮಂಡ್ಯ-571 401, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ

(ವಿ.ಟಿ.ಯು, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ)

Ph : 08232- 220043, Fax : 08232 - 222075, Web : www.pescemandya.org



### VISION

"PESCE shall be a leading institution imparting quality Engineering and Management education developing creative and socially responsible professionals."

### MISSION

- Provide state of the art infrastructure, motivate the faculty to be proficient in their field of specialization and adopt best teaching-learning practices.
- > Impart engineering and managerial skills through competent and committed faculty using outcome based educational curriculum.
- Inculcate professional ethics, leadership qualities and entrepreneurial skills to meet the societal needs.
- > Promote research, product development and industry-institution interaction.

## **QUALITY POLICY**

Highly committed in providing quality, concurrent technical education and continuously striving to meet expectations of stake holders.

### **CORE VALUES**

**P**rofessionalism

*Empathy* 

Synergy

**C**ommitment

**E**thics



#### DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

#### **Profile**

Department of Electrical & Electronics Engineering Programme has been accredited by NBA for 6 Academic years (2017-18 to 2022-23)

The Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering was established right from the inception of the institute in the year 1962. The various programs offered by the Department are B.E., M.Sc., (Engg.) by research and research leading Ph.D affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi. Also, Department is affiliated for Ph.D program with University of Mysore, Mysore . More than 100 research papers have been published by the Department faculty members in various International & National journals and conferences.

The Department emphasizes towards imparting quality education, rigorous teachinglearning, hands-on expertise and helping students to shape their all-round personality. The Department with its strong pool of faculty, well-developed laboratories, latest software and hardware facilities, contributes to develop life-long learning skills to its students and producing worthy researchers by offering doctoral research program.

The academic programs are designed and updated keeping in view the constantly changing industrial needs, skills and challenges emerging out of new research. The academic programs are well received by the industry and academia. The department has always exerted the best of its effort to meet the objectives of achieving technical excellence in the areas of Electrical and Electronics Engineering such as High Voltage Engineering, Power Electronics & Drives, Control Systems, Power Systems, Energy Systems, Analog and Digital Electronics, Signal Processing, PLC & SCADA and Microcontrollers

The Department regularly organizes industrial visits, Technical lectures by experts from industries and institutes in contemporary areas to bridge the gap between syllabi and current developments.

#### **VISION**

The department of E & E would endeavor to create a pool of Engineers who would be technically competent, ethically strong also fulfill their obligation in terms of social responsibility.

#### **MISSION**

- Adopt the best pedagogical methods and provide the best facility, infrastructure and an ambience conducive to imbibe technical knowledge and practicing ethics.
- Group and individual exercises to inculcate habit of analytical and strategic thinking to help the students to develop creative thinking and instil team skills.
- MOUs and Sponsored projects with industry and R & D organizations for Collaborative learning
- Enabling and encouraging students for continuing Education and moulding them for life-long learning process



#### PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO1**: Excel in professional career and/or higher education by acquiring knowledge in mathematical, computing and Electrical & Electronics engineering principles
- **PEO2:** Analyze real life problems and Design Electrical & Electronics Engineering system with appropriate solutions that are technically sound, economically feasible and socially acceptable
- **PEO3**: Exhibit professionalism, ethical attitude, communications skills, team work in their profession and adapt to current trends by engaging in lifelong learning.

#### PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

- **PO-1**: Graduates will apply the knowledge of mathematics, Physics, chemistry and allied engineering subjects to solve problems in Electrical and Electronics Engineering.
- **PO-2**: Graduates will Identify, formulate and solve Electrical and Electronics Engineering problem.
- **PO-3**: Graduates will design Electrical and Electronics systems meeting the given specifications for different problems taking safety and precautions into consideration.
- PO-4: Graduates will design, conduct experiments, analyze and interpret data
- **PO-5**: Graduates will use modern software tools to model and analyze problems, keeping in view their limitations.
- **PO-6:** Graduates will understand the impact of local and global issues / happenings on Electrical Engineers.
- **PO-7**: Graduates will provide sustainable solutions for problems related to Electrical and Electronics Engineering and also will understand their impact on environment.
- **PO-8**: Graduates will have knowledge of professional ethics and code of conduct as applied to Electrical Engineers.
- **PO-9**: Graduates will work effectively as an individual and as a member or leader in diverse teams and in multi-disciplinary settings.
- **PO-10**: Graduates will communicate effectively in both verbal and written form.
- PO-11: Graduates will plan, execute and complete projects
- **PO-12**: Graduates will have the ability for self- education and lifelong learning

#### PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

- **PSO1**: To understand the concept in Electrical and Electronics Engineering and apply them to develop modules analyze assess the performance of various power system equipment, generation, transmission, utilization and protection mechanisms.
- **PSO2**: Design, develop, analyze and test electrical and electronics system: Deploy control strategies for electrical dives, power system networks, power electronics, high voltage and other related applications.



	Bachelor of Engineering(V-Semester)											
Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Title	Teaching Department		Hrs/Week			Credits	Examination Marks			
				L	<b>T</b> *	Р	PJ		CIE	SEE	Total	
1	P21EE501	Strategic Management and Electrical Estimation	E&EE	3	-	1	-	3	50	50	100	
2	P21EE502	Power System analysis and Stability	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
3	P21EE503X	Professional Elective Course-I	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
4	P21EE504	Power Electronics (Integrated)	E&EE	3	-	2	-	4	50	50	100	
5	P21EEO505X	Open Elective–I	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
6	P21EEL506	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing Laboratory	E&EE	-	-	2	-	1	50	50	100	
7	P21INT507	Internship-II	E&EE	-	-	-	-	2	-	100	100	
8	P21HSMC508	Employability Enhancement Skills-V	HSMC	1	-	-	-	1	50	50	100	
9.	P21UHV509 Social Connect and Responsibility E&EE 1								100	-	100	
	Total 21											

Professional Elective Course – I (P21EE503X)							
Course Code	<b>Course Code</b>						
P21EE5031	Utilization of Electrical Power						
P21EE5032	Measurement & Instrumentation						
P21EE5033	Special Electrical Machines						
P21EE5034	Data communication and Networking						

<b>Open Elective – I (P21EEO505X)</b>							
Course Code	Course Code						
P21EEO5051	Power Plant Engineering						
P21EEO5052	Renewable Energy Sources						
P21EEO5053	Fuzzy Logic						
P21EEO5054	Illumination Engineering						



	Bachelor of Engineering(VI-Semester)											
Sl.	~ ~ ~		<i>a</i>	Examination								
No.	Course Code	Course	Department				r –	Credit	Mark	s	1	
		Title	*	L	<b>T</b> *	Р	Pr	S	CIE	SEE	Total	
1	P21EE601	Computer Techniques in Power	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
		Systems										
2	P21EE602X	Professional Elective Course – II	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
3	P21EE603X	Professional Elective Course – III	E&EE	3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
4	P21EE604	Control System (Integrated)	E&EE	3	-	2	-	4	50	50	100	
5	P21EEO605X	Open Elective–II		3	-	-	-	3	50	50	100	
			E&EE									
6	P21EEL606	Power System Simulation Lab	E&EE	-	-	2	-	1	50	50	100	
7	P21EEMP607	Mini-Project	E&EE	I	-	2	2	2	50	50	100	
8	P21HSMC608	Employability Enhancement Skills–VI	HSMC	1	-	-	-	1	50	50	100	
9.	P21UHV609	Universal Human Values and	E&EE	1	-	-	-	1	50	50	100	
	Professional Ethics											
		Total						21				

Professional Elective Course – II (P21EE602X)							
<b>Course Code</b>	Course Code						
P21EE6021	PLC and SCADA						
P21EE6022	Embedded system & IOT						
P21EE6023	Electrical Machine Design						
P21EE6024	Power Quality						

Professional Elective Course – III (P21EE603X)							
<b>Course Code</b>	Course Code						
P21EE6031	Switchgear and Protection						
P21EE6032	Renewable Energy Sources						
P21EE6033	DSP Prosessor and Applications						
P21EE6034	Flexible AC Transmission						
	Systems						

<b>Open Elective – II (P21EEO605X)</b>							
Course Code	Course Code						
P21EEO6051	Utilization of Electrical Power						
P21EEO6052	Hybrid Electrical Vehicles						
P21EEO6053	Energy auditing and DSM						
P21EEO6054	Testing & Commissioning of Electrical Equipment						



Department of Electrical and	l Electronics Engineering
------------------------------	---------------------------

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION										
[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
SEMESTER – V										
Course Code:		P21EE501	Credits:	03						
Teaching Hours/Week (I	L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
Total Number of Teaching	ng Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable the students to:										
• The course helps	students	to apply skills pertinent	to the managemen	t and						
entrepreneurial ma	nagement o	of both existing and emerging	g technologies.							
• Be able to plan, o	rganize sta	ff and schedule in both sm	all and large organiz	ations						
with an engineering	g context.									
• The course helps st	udents to d	iscuss the purpose of estima	tion and costing.							
UNIT – I		Introduction		8 Hours						
MANAGEMENT: Introd	luction Me	eaning nature and characte	ristics of Manageme	ent, Scop and						
functional areas of mana	igement, N	lanagement as a science,	art or profession M	lanagement &						
Administration Role of Ma	anagement,	Levels of Management, De	velopment of Manage	ement Thought						
early management approac	ches and M	odern management approach	ies.							
PLANNING: Nature. imp	portance ar	nd purpose of planning pro-	cess. objectives and	types of plans						
(Meaning only), steps in p	lanning & 1	planning premises Hierarchy	of plans.	-9F F						
Salf study component:	Motivatio	n theory, wages and incentiv	es.							
Sen-study component:										
1. Source material to D 2 Learning Validation	e referred method · (	Froup Activities	apter 2, Chapter 4.							
3. Pedagogy method us	ed: Chalk	and talk, Power point presen	tation, case study.							
UNIT – II	F	unctions of Management	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8 Hours						
Organizing and Staffing	: Nature ar	nd purpose of organization,	principles of organiz	ation ,types of						
organization, Committees,	Centraliza	tion V/s Decentralization of	authority and response	sibility Span of						
control, MBO and MBE (	Meaning of	nly), Nature and importance	of Staffing, process	of Selection &						
Recruitment (in brief), fun	ctions of H	RM.								
Directing and Controllin	g: Meaning	g and nature of directing Lea	dership styles, Motiv	ation Theories,						
Communication Meaning	and import	ance. Co-ordination meaning	g and importance and	Techniques of						
Co-ordination.										
g to a second structures of UP department										
Self-study component: Suuctures of Fix department.,										
1. Source material to	1. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1- Chapter 7, Chapter 8, Chapter 9, Chapter 11,									
2. Learning Validation method: Group Activities										
3. <b>Pedagogy method used:</b> Chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study.										
UNIT – III	Entrepre	eneurship and SSI	8 H	ours						
<b>Entrepreneur:</b> Meaning of Entrepreneur, Evolution of Concept, Functions of Entrepreneur, Types										
of Entrepreneur, Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Development of Entrepreneurship, Stages in										



entrepreneurial process, Role of Entrepreneurs in Economic development, entrepreneurship in India,										
entre	preneu	rship –its bar	riers.							
Smal	Il Scal	e Industry:	Definition; Characteristics, Objectives,	Scope, role of	SSI in Economic					
Deve	elopmei	nt. Impact o	Liberalization, Privatization, Globaliz	cation on SSI.	Effect of WTO /					
GAT	T, Sup	porting Agen	cies of Government for SSI-Meaning.							
Self-st	tudy co	omponent:	Basics of Digital Marketing							
1. S	Source	material to b	e referred: Textbook $2 - 1.1$ to $1.11$ .							
2. L	Learnin	ig Validation	<b>method:</b> Group Activities	tion accordender						
J. P		gy method us	Later duction to Estimating and Cost	time	0 II					
UNII	- I V		Introduction to Estimating and Cost	ung	8 Hours					
Meani	ing of	estimating, I	Purpose of estimating and costing, Mar	rket survey and	source selection,					
Recor	ding o	f estimates,	Labour conditions, Determination of	cost material,	Purchase system,					
Purcha	ase en	quiry & sele	ction of appropriate purchase mode,	Comparative sta	atement, Purchase					
Orders	s, Payn	nent of Bills,	Tender Form, General Idea about IE Ru	lle, Indian Elect	ricity (IE) Act and					
IE Ru	les -29,	30,31,45,46,4	47,50,51,54,55,61, 77 and 79.							
Self-st	tudy co	omponent:	Construction, installation, protection, electric supply lines and apparatus	operation and	maintenance of					
1. <b>S</b>	Source	material to b	e referred: Textbook 3: 1.1 to 1.18							
2. L	Learnin	ng Validation	method: Group Activities							
3. <b>P</b>	Pedago	gy method us	sed: Chalk and talk, Power point presenta	ation, case study						
UNI	$\Gamma - V$		Interior Wiring and Lightening syst	tem	8 Hours					
Introd	luction,	selection of	system, interior distribution system, spe	ecification of wi	ring materials and					
fixture	es, code	e of practice	for different types of wiring system. cod	le Wire table fo	r current rating for					
copper	r and	aluminum c	ables, Quantity calculation and prepa	aration of estir	nates for lighting					
install	lation,	code of pra	ctice for power installation, material	used and speci	fication of power					
install	lation.									
Self-st	tudy co	omponent:	Quantity calculation and estimating for	power installation	on					
1. So	ource n	naterial to be	referred: Textbook 4							
2. Le	earning	g Validation	method: Group Activities							
3. Pe	edagog	y method use	d: Chalk and talk, Power point presentat	ion, case study.						
Cours	se Outo	comes: On co	mpletion of this course, students are able	to						
	C	0.4		Bloom's						
COs	Cour	se Outcome	s with Action verbs for the Course	Taxonomy	Level Indicator					
	topics	5		Level						
CO1	CO1 Ability to understand the theory of management. Understand									
	Additive to understand the theory of management, Understand L1, L2									
CO2	CO2   Apply the principles of management, entrepreneurship   Apply     L3									
	and electrical estimation.									
-	and e	lectrical estin	nation.		L3					
CO3	and e	lectrical estin	ation.	Analyze	L3					



 CO4
 Foster analytical and critical thinking abilities for electrical estimation and costing.
 Analyze
 L4

 Text Book(s):
 L4
 L4
 L4
 L4

### Text Book(s):

- 1. "Principles of Management", P C Tripati, PN Reddy, Tata McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2008, ISBN (13) : 978-0-07-022088 and ISBN (10) : 0-07-022088-3.
- 2. "Entrepreneurial Development", by Dr S S Khanka, S Chand & Company Ltd.2008, ISBN-10: 8121918014; ISBN-13: 978-8121918015.
- 3. "A Course in Electrical Installation Estimating and Costing", J. B. Gupta Katson Books, 9th Edition, 2012.
- 4. "Electrical Estimation", Raghavendra Rao, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition,2005.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Chandan M, Jagadish V K, Nandan V H, "Basic Management Skill and Energy Management", ISBN: 979-888849235-2
- S S Khanka, "Entrepreneurship Development", S Chand & Co, 2011.Dr. NVR Naidu and T. KrishnaRao, "Management and Entrepreneurship"- I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.

Course Outcomes		Program Outcomes													
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2
1	Ability to understand the theory of management, entrepreneurship and estimation.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
2	Apply the principles of management, entrepreneurship and electrical estimation.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
3	Ability to analyze and communicate global, economic, legal and electrical estimation aspect	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
4	Foster analytical and critica thinking abilities for electrical estimation and costing.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
1-Low				2	2-Mec	lium							3-Hig	gh	



#### **Review Questions**

- 1. Discuss Meaning nature and characteristics of Management
- 2. Explain Scope and functional areas of management, Management as a science, art or profession
- 3. Explain Role of Management, Levels of Management and Development of Management Thought early management approaches Modern management approaches.
- 4. Define Nature, importance and purpose of planning process and types of plans
- 5. Explain Decision making Importance of planning, steps in planning & planning premises Hierarchy of plans.
- 6. Discuss Nature and purpose of organization, principles of organization Types of organization
- 7. Define Committees Centralization V/s Decentralization of authority and responsibility Span of control
- 8. Explain Nature and importance of Staffing Process of Selection & Recruitment
- 9. Discuss Meaning and nature of directing Leadership styles, Motivation Theories, Communication Meaning and importance
- 10. Discuss and Explain Meaning and steps in controlling Essentials of a sound control system Methods of establishing control
- 11. Explain Meaning of Entrepreneur, Evolution of Concept, Functions of Entrepreneur, Types of Entrepreneur
- 12. Discuss Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Development of Entrepreneurship
- 13. Explain Stages in entrepreneurial process, Role of Entrepreneurs in Economic development
- 14. Discuss entrepreneurship in India, entrepreneurship its barriers
- 15. Define Characteristics; Need and rationale: Objectives, Scope, and role of SSI in Economic Development. Advantages of SSI
- 16. Explain Steps to start an SSI Government policy towards SSI, Different Policies of SSI, Government Support on SSI during 5 year plans
- 17. Discuss Impact of Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization on SSI. Effect of WTO / GATT Supporting Agencies of Government
- 18. Define and Explain Functions; Types of Help; Ancillary Industry and Tiny Industry
- 19. Discuss Meaning of Project, Project Identification, Project Selection, Project Report, Need and significance of Report, Contents, formulation
- 20. Define and Explain Guidelines by Planning Commission for Project Report, Network Analysis Errors of Project Report, Project Appraisal
- 21. Discuss Identification of Business Opportunities
- 22. Explain Market Feasibility Study: Technical Feasibility Study, Financial Feasibility Study & Social Feasibility study.
- 23. Explain the role of morality and Professional Ethics.



- 24. Explain the ways of misuing truth and discuss Dishonesty Wrong with an example.
- 25. Explain the NSPE board Ethical Review in detail
- 26. Explain the problems in international professionalism.
- 27. Explain Problems in Interpreting and Applying the Codes
- 28. Explain the guidelines for Interpreting the Codes.
- 29. Explain how to avoid Paternalism.
- 30. Mention the golden rules for Exploitation



POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS & STABILITY										
SEMESTER – V										
Course Code			P21EE502	Credits:	03					
Teaching Ho	ours/Week (L	:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number of Teaching Hours:40SEE Marks:										
Course Lear	ning Objecti	ves: This co	ourse will enable the students t	0:						
<ul> <li>Develop the mathematical model for various types of power systems by using Single Line Diagrams (SLD) and per-unit impedance diagram.</li> <li>Determine short-circuit currents for three-phase faults and design protective devices for various faults.</li> <li>Utilize the concept of symmetrical components to determine the short-circuit currents and phase voltages for unbalanced faults.</li> <li>Perform the calculation of 3-phase unsymmetrical faults.</li> <li>Understand the concept of system stability by applying equal area criterion and by using swing equations &amp; curve.</li> <li>UNIT – I Representation of Power System Components: 08 Hours</li> <li>Circuit models - transmission line, synchronous machines, transformer and load, Single line diagram, Impedance and Reactance diagrams. Per unit impedance/reactance diagrams of power</li> </ul>										
Self-study co	omponent:	Per unit s	ystem- merits and demerits							
UNIT – II		Sy	mmetrical Fault Analysis:		08 Hours					
Transients o no load, inte	n a transmiss rnal voltages	ion line, Sh of loaded m	ort circuit currents and reactan nachine under transient conditi	nce of synchronous ons, Illustrative exa	machines on amples.					
Self-study co	omponent:	Selection of	of circuit breakers							
UNIT – III		Symmetr	rical Components:		08 Hours					
Symmetrical components analysis of unbalanced phasors, Power in terms of symmetrical components, Phase shift of symmetrical components in star-delta transformer bank, Analysis of balanced and unbalanced loads against unbalanced three phase supplies, Sequence impedances and sequence networks: Positive, Negative and Zero sequence networks of power system elements. Illustrative examples										
Self-study co	Self-study component: Sequence network of power system									
UNIT – IV	UNIT – IV Unsymmetrical Faults: 08 Hours									
SLG/L-G, L- Unsymmetric	L, L-L-G/DL al faults on po	G faults or	n an unloaded alternator with n with and without fault imped	and without fault ances. Illustrative	impedances. examples.					
Self-study component:         Open conductor faults in power systems										



UNIT	$\Gamma - \mathbf{V}$		Stability Studies:		08 Hours				
Stead Rotor	ly state r dynan	and transient nics and Swin	stability, Steady state and transient stability gequation. Illustrative examples.	ity limits. Powe	er angle equation,				
Self-st	tudy co	mponent:	Equal area Criterion for stability.						
Cours	se Outc	omes: On con	npletion of this course, students are able t	0					
COs	Level Indicator								
CO1Apply circuit models and per unit diagram to represent power system componentsApplyL3									
CO2Analyze of symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults on power systemAnalyzeL4									
CO3	Analy condi	ze the stabilit tions	y of power system under abnormal	Analyze	L4				
CO4	Solve softwa	numerical pro are	oblems on faults and stability using	Apply	L3				
Text I	Book(s)	:			·				
1. 2.	W.D.S I. J. N	Stevenson, "E agarath and D	lements of Power System Analysis", Mac D.P.Kothari, "Modern Power System Anal	cGraw Hill, 4 <sup>th</sup> ysis", TMH, 4 <sup>th</sup>	Edition, 2013 <sup>a</sup> Edition, 2013.				
Refer	ence Bo	ook(s):							
1. 2.	K. Ne Hadi S	elakantan, "P Sadat, "Power	ower system Analysis and Stability"Revis system analysis", TMH,2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 201	ed edition 0					
Web a	and Vio	leo link(s):							
•	<ul> <li>Quantum Mechanics: https://youtu.be/xlrvgLUsKqU</li> <li>Lasers: https://youtu.be/Ab1nxxkgjH8</li> <li>Fiber optics: https://youtu.be/9seDKvbaoHU</li> </ul>								
E-Boo	oks/Res	ources:							
•	http:// <u>http://</u>	de.physnet.ne	t/PhysNet/education.html phy-astr.gsu.edu/hbase/hframe.html						



## P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

	Course Articulation Matrix														
						Pro	gran	n Out	come	es					
	Course Outcomes		P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	PO 5	PO 6	P O 7	PO 8	РО 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 1 2	P S O 1	P S O 2
1	Apply circuit models and per unit diagram to represent power system components	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
2	Analyze of symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults on power system		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
3	Analyze the stability of power system under abnormal conditions		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
4	Solve numerical problems on faults and stability using software		3	-		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	1-Low			2-Me	edium	1					3-Н	igh			

#### **Review Questions**

- 1. Explain the different power system elements with their mathematical models.
- 2. Define Per Unit value. What are the advantages of the P.U. system?
- 3. Explain how SLD are used to obtain the impedance diagrams
- 4. Prove that P.U. of transformer is same whether it is represented to primary or secondary.
- 5. Obtain the p.u. reactance diagram for the given typical power system.
- 6. Explain the oscillogram of the short circuit current of a alternator for three phase fault.
- 7. Define the transient, sub-transient and steady state reactance.
- 8. Explain how fault current is obtained from calculating the sub transient reactance and from the internal voltages
- 9. Explain how fault current is obtained by using Theviens equivalent circuits from the sub transient reactance and the internal voltages
- 10. Enumerate selection of various types of ratings of a circuit breaker
- 11. What are symmetrical components? Explain how the various sequence components are obtained for unbalanced supply



- 12. Obtain expression for power in terms of symmetrical components.
- 13. Explain with the help of neat vector diagrams, the phase shift of currents and voltages in case star delta transformer.
- 14. Prove that balanced voltages produce the voltage drops of the same sequence only.
- 15. Draw the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence network diagrams for the given typical power system network.
- 16. What are the various types of unsymmetrical faults which can occur in a generator? Explain briefly.
- 17. Derive the expressions for different fault current by obtaining the equivalent circuit for Single line to ground fault.
- 18. Derive the expression for the current and show the connections of sequences networks to represent the fault for two conductors open fault.
- 19. Draw the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence network diagrams for the given typical power system network. Calculate the fault current , when double line ground fault occurs through fault impedance at the middle of the transmission line
- 20. What are the various types of unsymmetrical faults which can occur in a generator? Explain briefly.
- 21. Derive the expressions for different fault current by obtaining the equivalent circuit for Single line to ground fault.
- 22. Derive the expression for the current and show the connections of sequences networks to represent the fault for two conductors open fault.
- 23. Draw the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence network diagrams for the given typical power system network. Calculate the fault current, when double line ground fault occurs through fault impedance at the middle of the transmission line.
- 24. What are the various types of unsymmetrical faults which can occur in a generator? Explain briefly.
- 25. Derive the expressions for different fault current by obtaining the equivalent circuit for Single line to ground fault.
- 26. Derive the expression for the current and show the connections of sequences networks to represent the fault for two conductors open fault.
- 27. Draw the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence network diagrams for the given typical power system network. Calculate the fault current, when double line ground fault occurs through fault impedance at the middle of the transmission line.
- 28. Define stability, steady state stability, and transient stability.
- 29. Define steady state stability limit, and transient stability limit.
- 30. Derive the expression for power angle equation for the salient pole machine. Draw the power angle curve and indicate the stable operating point on the curve.
- 31. Derive the expression for the Swing equation with usual notations.
- 32. What are methods of improving transient stability?
- 33. What is Equal area criterion?
- 34. How is it use to study the stability of a power system?
- 35. Define Critical clearing angle and Critical clearing time.
- 36. Define steady state stability limit, and transient stability limit.



- 37. Derive the expression for power angle equation for the salient pole machine.
- 38. Draw the power angle curve and indicate the stable operating point on the curve.
- 39. Derive the expression for the Swing equation with usual notations.
- 40. Bring out the differences between power angle curve & swing curve. What information we get from these two curves?
- 41. Derive the expression for the maximum power transfer between two nodes. Show that it occurs at  $X = \sqrt{3.R}$
- 42. What are methods of improving transient stability?
- 43. What is Equal area criterion (EAC)? Discuss any one of its applications.
- 44. How EAC is used to study the stability of a power system?
- 45. Define Critical clearing angle and Critical clearing time.
- 46. What are factors affecting the transient stability of a power system? Briefly explain



Utilization of Electrical Power [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]											
			SEMEST	$\mathbf{ER} - \mathbf{V}$		1•4	02				
Course Code:	re/Wook (I •T	··D)•	P21EE5051			ealts: F Marks:	03 50				
Total Number	of Teaching	Hours:	40			E Marks:	50				
Course Learni	ing Objective	s: This cours	se will enable	the studen	ts to:						
• Unders	stand the diff	erent types	of heating a	nd weldin	g.						
• Under	stand the diff	ferent Light	ing scheme	and types	of lamps.						
• To stu	dy about Elec	ctric traction	n.	51	1						
• To get	• To get the knowledge of speed-time characteristics of Electric train.										
• To stu	<ul> <li>To study the different traction motors and their applications</li> </ul>										
UNIT – I	UNIT – I     Electric Heating and Welding     08 Hours										
Introduction, 1	mode of heat	transfer, ad	lvantages an	d methods	s of electric	heating, resistar	nce				
heating, arc he	eating, induct	tion heating	, Dielectric	heating, E	lectric weld	ing and their typ	pes.				
Self-study com	ponent:										
2. Learning 3. Pedagogy activities, UNIT – II	y <b>Walidation</b> y <b>method us</b> group discus	method: C sed: chalk a ssion.	ompulsory and talk, Pov Illumi	Unit test wer point ination	presentatior	n, smart board,	case study, 08Hours				
Introduction, construction a lamp, CFL and	Definitions, nd working o d LED light [	Laws of il of Incandese bulb.	lumination, cent, sodium	Lighting vapour la	schemes, D amp, mercur	esign of lightin y vapour lamp,	ng scheme, fluorescent				
Self-study com	ponent:	street light	ting, factory	lighting, I	Flood lightin	ıg					
<ol> <li>Source         <ol> <li>1.1,1.2,1.</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog activities</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	material 3,1.7,1.9,1.1 g Validation y method us , group discu	to be re 0 method: C sed: chalk a ssion.	eferred:1 i Compulsory V and talk, Po	ndicated Unit test wer point	Textbook presentatior	1, Chapter	1,Concept case study,				
UNIT – III		Systems o	f Electric T	raction		<b>08 H</b> o	ours				
Introduction, requirement of an ideal traction system, System of traction, various types of electric traction, electric trains, tramways, trolley buses, systems of electrification for traction purposes, Methods of supplying power to Railway trains, Applications of systems for Railway electrifications.											
Self-study com	ponent:	Diesel elec	ctric traction	1							
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 2 indicated Textbook 2, Chapter 46, Concept 1 to 9.</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>											



UNIT	C – IV		Speed-Time C	Characteristics		08 Hours					
Analys Speed- affecti	sis of -Time ing ene	speed-time cucurves, tractivers, tractiver	rve for electric train, e effort for propulsion on.	Important Terms of train, specific	s used in traction energy output,	on, Simplified various factors					
Self-st	udy cor	nponent:	Types of railway syste	ms							
1. S 7. 2. L 3. P ac	<ol> <li>Source material to be referred:1 indicated Textbook 1,Chapter7,Concept 7.1,7.2,7.3,7.4,7.6,7.7,7.8.</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>										
UNIT	UNIT – V Traction Motors 08 Hours										
Introdu Motor pluggi	Introduction, selection of traction motors, DC Motor, AC series motor, Three Phase Induction Motor, Methods of speed control - energy saving by series-parallel method, electric braking- plugging, rheostatic braking, regenerative breaking.										
Self-st	udy cor	nponent:	linear induction motor	and their use							
2. L 3. P ac	earnin Pedagos ctivitie	g Validation gy method us s, group discu omes: On comp	method: Compulsory U ed: chalk and talk, Pov sion. etion of this course, stud	Unit test wer point presenta ents are able to	ation, smart boa	rd, case study,					
COs	Cours	se Outcomes w	th <i>Action verbs</i> for the C	ourse topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator					
CO1	Apply utiliza	the knowle ation of electri	dge of basic physic cal power.	s to study the	Understand	L2					
CO2	Analy	ze the differe	at electric traction syste	m.	analyze	L4					
CO3	Solve	numerical pro	blems on electrical pov	wer utilization	analyze	L4					
CO4	Evalu	ate effective l	ghting schemes for var	ious applications	evaluate	L5					
<ol> <li>Text Book(s):</li> <li>Er.R. K Rajput "UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER", Laxmi publication (P) Ltd, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2018.</li> <li>Dr. S.L. Uppal, Prof. S Rao "ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS", Khanna Publishers, 15<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011</li> <li>A.Chakrabarti, M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta, U.S. Bhatnagar, "Power system Engineering", Dhanpat Rai&amp; Co., 2010.</li> </ol>											
Refere	ence Bo	ok(s):			and						
1. Ut 2. Ra	<ol> <li>Utilization of Electric Energy-Openshaw Taylor, University Press,3<sup>rd</sup> Edition,2009.</li> <li>Ramesh L Chakrasali "Electrical power Utilization",Elite Publishers, 2014.</li> </ol>										



#### Web and Video link(s):

- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jn9ouzQ137k</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VqDIh356104</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zMaO8rcEhdI</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PW44aMos2YA
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ekOBzHGV9XE
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ingbs2FzsTA</u>

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- <u>https://easyengineering.net/utilisation-of-electrical-power-by-rajput/</u>
- <u>https://www.bookslock.org/utilization-of-electrical-energy-textbook-pdf-eee-books/</u>
- https://book.jobscaptain.com/utilisation-of-electrical-power/

	Course Articulation Matrix														
		Program Outcomes													
Course Outcomes					P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 1 0	P O 1 1	P O 1 2	P S O 1	P S O 2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic physics to study the utilization of electrical power.	3											1		
2	Analyze the different electric traction system.		3										1		
3	Solve numerical problems on electrical power utilization		3												
4	Evaluate effective lighting schemes for various applications			3											
1-Low	2-Medium												<b>3-</b> E	ligl	h

#### Assignment Questions

- 1. What are the advantages of electrically produced heat? Describe the constructional features of a resistance oven. What properties the element must possess?
- 2. A 40-kW, 3-phase, 400-volt resistance oven is to employ Ni-Cr strip of 0.3 mm thickness. The heating elements are star connected. If the wire temperature is to be  $1127^{\circ}$ C and that of charge is to be  $727^{\circ}$ C, estimate the suitable width and length of the wire required. Radiation efficiency = 0.6, specific resistance of Ni-Cr = 1.03x 10 ohmm. Emissivity =0.9. What would be the temperature of the wire when the charge is cold?



- 3. Distinguish between the direct and indirect type of arc furnaces. State their field of application.
- 4. Estimate the rating of an induction furnace to melt two tonnes of zinc in one hour if it operates at an efficiency of 70%. Specific heat of zinc is equal to 0.1, Latent heat of fusion of zinc 26.67 k-cal per kg. Melting point is 455°C. Assume the initial temperature to be 25°C.
- 5. Describe the construction and working of an induction furnace suitable for melting and refining of non-ferrous metals.
- 6. A 50-kW, 3-phase, 400-V resistance oven is star-connected. Heating element used is nickel-chrome strip 0.25 mm thick. If the wire temperature is to be 1,000°C and that of the charge is to be 727°C, estimate a suitable width and length of the wire required. Take emissivity = 0.9, radiating efficiency = 0.6, specific resistance of nickel-chrome = 1.03 ×10b ohm-m.
- 7. Discuss the principle of arc welding and the difference between carbon and metallic arc welding and their relative merits.
- 8. An indoor badminton court is accommodated in a hall 20 metres long, 10 metres wide and 15 metres high. The walls and ceiling of the hail are painted black and do not reflect, any light. Design a scheme for providing an average illumination of 80 lux at ground surface, using 200 W tungsten filament lamps with suitable fittings. Give reasons for your choice. Coefficient of utilization = 0.5.Efficiency of lamp = 15 lumens per watt.
- 9. With the help of circuit diagrams, explain the working of the following light sources :
  - (i) High pressure mercury vapour lamps (b) Fluorescent tube (c) Carbon arc lamp .What are the usual values of power factors for the above lamps?
- 10. Give a detailed account of fluorescent lamps of various types. How is the stroboscopic effect minimized? What are their advantages and disadvantages as compared to other light sources?
- 11. What are the polar curves as applied to light sources? Show how these curves are used for finding out mean horizontal candle power and mean spherical candle power.
- 12. Explain the the terms: (i) Adhesive weight, and (ii) Train resistance.
- 13. A locomotive accelerates a 400-tonne train up a gradient of 1 in 100 at 0.8 km phps. Assuming the coefficient of adhesion to be 0.25, determine the minimum adhesive weight of the locomotive. Assume train resistance of 60 N per tonne and allow 10% for the effect of rotational inertia.
- 14. An electric train while going down an incline of 1 in 200 has the following speed-time curve : (i) Starting from rest a uniform acceleration of 2 km phps for 30 sec. (ii) Steady speed for 40 seconds (with mechanical braking), (ii) Coasting for 50 seconds and (iv) Braking at rate of 3 km phps. Assume the track resistance as 45 N per tonne, allowance for rotational inertia 10%, overall effi ciency 70%, and calculate the specific energy consumption.
- 15. What are the typical values of acceleration and braking retardation in electric traction ? How is the value of acceleration or retardation calculated from the data of a typical speed-time curve ?



16. Deduce expressions for:

- (i) the tractive effort exerted by the road wheel in terms of wheel diameter, motor torque gear ratio and the efficiency of transmission of power through gears;
- (ii) The tractive effort for propulsion of a train on level track;
- (iii) The tractive effort for propulsion of a train up and down a gradient;

#### **Review questions**

- 1. What are the advantages of electric heating?
- 2. Give classification of various electric heating methods along with brief account of their working principle.
- 3. Explain briefly the following modes of heat transfer : conduction, Convection, Radiation.
- 4. List the properties of a good heating element.
- 5. Explain briefly the materials of heating elements.
- 6. Discuss the methods of temperature control of resistance ovens.
- 7. Explain the design procedure of the heating elements when the power and voltage of the oven is known.
- 8. Explain the working principle of arc furnaces and describe with the help of a sketch the construction and working of any one type of arc furnace.
- 9. Describe the construction and working of a 3-phase arc furnace.
- 10. Describe the conditions for maximum output for an electric arc furnace.
- 11. Mention the advantages of dielectric heating.
- 12. Discuss the relative merits and demerits of direct and indirect electric arc furnaces.
- 13. Explain different methods of induction heating. Give some applications of induction heating.
- 14. What is the basic nature of light ? Explain.
- 15. Define the following terms :
- 16. Luminous flux, Lumen, Illumination, Lamp efficiency & Explain briefly the following:Space-height ratio, Utilization factor, Depreciation factor.
- 17. What is a solid angle?
- 18. State the laws of illumination.
- 19. Enumerate the various types of electric lamps in common use.
- 20. Explain briefly the materials commonly used for incandescent lamps.
- 21. Explain with a neat sketch, the construction and working of a sodium vapour lamp.
- 22. Give the construction and working of a 'fluorescent tube'.
- 23. Explain briefly the various types of lighting systems.
- 24. Enumerate the characteristics which the lighting scheme should possess.
- 25. Revive expressions for illumination on a surface (i) when it is normal and (it) when it is inclined to the axis of a beam of incident light.
- 26. What is a polar curve? How is it useful to an illumination engineer?
- 27. What do you understand by polar curves? Explain Rousseau's construction for calculating m.s.c.p. of a lamp.



- 28. Why is tungsten selected as the filament material and on what factors does its life depend ?
- 29. Prove that in a filament lamp the diameter of filament is directly proportional to r, where I is the current flowing in the filament.
- 30. Explain the advantages of using inert gas in filament lamps and the purpose to get the filament as coiled coil.
- 31. Describe the metal filament lamps high lighting the effect of temperature and the choice of filament materials.
- 32. Explain the effects of voltage variation on the life and illumination as regards tungsten lamp and fluorescent lamp.
- 33. Compare the metal filament lamp with discharge lamp.
- 34. Compare the metal filament lamp with discharge lamp. What is the advantage of coiled coil? Describe principle of operation, construction and working of a sodium discharge lamp.
- 35. State the significant fentures of traction drives.
- 36. Discuss briefly the desirable properties of traction motors.
- 37. What are the chief requirements of a traction motor with regards to electrical and mechanical features ?
- 38. Give the essential electrical and mechanical characteristics of traction motora.
- 39. State the mechanical and electrical features of electric traction motors and discuss the relative suitability of (i) D.C. series motor, (li) A.C. series motor.
- 40. Enumerate the motors which commonly find application in traction.
- 41. State the advantages of squirrel-cage induction motor over D.C. motors.
- 42. What is the major disadvantage of a D.C. motor?
- 43. Discuss the suitability of series motors for traction duties with the help of characteristic curves.
- 44. Discuss in detail why series motors are ideal for D.C. or A.C. traction.
- 45. What is the effect of changing wheel diameter and gear ratio on the characteristics of a motor?
- 46. State the effects of wheels that are worn out when used along with new wheels to drive a train.
- 47. What speed-torque characteristics are desirable for traction motors operating (i) suburban services (it) main line service?
- 48. Explain how the difference in driving wheel diameters due to unequal wear affects the sharing of load by two similar series motors, working in parallel, driving an electric train.
- 49. What type of A.C. motor is usually employed for single-phase electric traction? Discuss briefly the principal features in the construction of the motor and analytically how good commutation and high power factor are obtained. For what frequency and voltage are such motors usually built and why?
- 50. Explain briefly the construction and characteristics of A.C. series motor, pointing out how they differ from the D.C. type. In what way is the good commutation and high power factor assured ?



- 51. Discuss with neat sketches the construction and working principle of high acceleration linear induction motor. Discuss its advantages and disadvantages.
- 52. State the merits and demerits of the induction motor for traction duties.
- 53. Discuss the advantages of series-parallel starting against the ordinary rheostatic starting for a pair of D.C. traction motors.



Measurement & Instrumentation										
[As per C	Choice Bas	sed Credit System (CBCS) & SEMESTER – V	COBE Scheme]							
Course Code:		P21EE5032	Credits:	03						
Teaching Hours/Week (L:'	<b>T:P</b> ):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
Total Number of Teaching	g Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learning Objective	es: This co	burse will enable the students	s to:							
• Understand the const	truction &	working of different Flectri	cal & Electronic instru	ments						
<ul> <li>Study the principle of</li> </ul>	of operation	n & working of different me	asurement bridges	ments.						
<ul> <li>Explore types of instrument ranges with statistical examples</li> </ul>										
<ul> <li>Explore types of list</li> <li>Create awareness on</li> </ul>	different ]	Flectrical transducers used it	n engineering							
UNIT – I	Introduc	tion to basic measuring co	ncents	10 Hours						
Essential torques Basic t	vpes of	instruments operating prir	nciple of Ammeters	voltmeters						
wattmeter (LPF & UPF)	Energy me	eter-errors& adjustments il	lustrative examples	Construction						
and operation of single-phas	se and thre	e-phase dynamometer type r	ower factor meter.	construction						
Self-study component:	Weston ]	Frequency Meter								
1. Source material to be	referred	: Textbook 1- Pg. No. 23	37-9.1.9.2.9.9.9.10; P	g. No. 351-						
11.1,11.2; P		8		0						
g. No. 382-12.7 – 12.7.10	; Pg. No. 4	405-13.1.1-13.1.2								
2. Learning Validation me	thod: Uni	t test								
3. Pedagogy method use	d: chalk	and talk, Power point pre	sentation, smart boa	rd & group						
discussion.				• •						
UNIT – II D	C & AC	Bridges for Measurement of	of R,L,C	10 Hours						
Wheatstone bridge - sensiti	vity analy	rsis & limitations, Kelvin'	s double bridge, Cab	le and Earth						
resistance measurement usin	ng Megger	, Illustrative examples.								
Anderson's bridge, Scherin	ng bridge	, Sources and detectors, S	Shielding of bridges	Illustrative						
Examples.										
Self-study component:	Wagner <b>H</b>	Earthing device								
1. Source material to be	e referred	: Textbook 1- Pg. No. 485-1	6.5.4; Pg. No. 489-16	.6.2; Pg. No.						
925-										
2. 26.22.1-26.22.3; Pg. N	lo. 436-14	.3.3-14.3.3A; Pg. No.256-9.8	8							
3. Learning Validation	method: U	Unit test								
4. 3. Pedagogy method	used: cha	alk and talk, Power point p	resentation, smart bo	ard & group						
discussion.										
UNIT – III	Exte	ension of instrument range	S	<b>10 Hours</b>						
a) Shunts and Multiplie	ers, Illustra	tive examples.								
<b>b</b> ) Instrument Transform	ners - Co	nstruction and theory, Equa	ations for ratio and	phase angle						
errors of C.T. and P.T	(P.T deriv	vations excluded), Turns co	mpensation, Illustrati	ve examples						
(excluding problems on	turns com	pensation)								
Self-study component: Clamp on meter										



1. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1- Pg. No. 241-9.4.3; Pg. No. 260-9.9.5; Pg. No. 315-1										
0.5.6	,10.5.2; Pg. No. 330-10.6.1,10.6.3,10.6.5;									
2. Lear	ning Validation method: Unit test									
3. <b>Ped</b>	agogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point prese	ntation, smart	board & group							
discuss	ion.									
UNIT	- IV Electronic Instruments & Transduce	ers	10 Hours							
Introdu	ction, True RMS responding voltmeter, Digital Multimet	er, Digital vol	tmeters, Digital							
Tachon	neter, Electronic Energy meters									
Classif	cation and selection of transducers, Strain gauges, LVDT, Te	mperature meas	urements.							
Self-study component: Transducers in Electronic circuits										
1. Sou	rce material to be referred: Textbook 1- Pg. No. 619-20.	10; Pg. No. 62	0-20.11;Pg. No.							
1029-										
28.3	1; Pg. No. 1083-29.22.1; Pg. No. 755-25.6-25.9; Pg. No. 7	76-25.16-25.17(	(only types); Pg.							
No.										
80:	5-25.24; Pg. No. 793-25.2.1									
2.Lear	ning Validation method: Unit test									
3. <b>Ped</b>	agogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point preser	ntation, smart	board, & group							
discuss	ion.									
UNIT	- V Oscilloscopes and Display Devices		10 Hours							
Front p	banel details of a typical dual trace oscilloscope, Method of	of measuring an	nplitude, Phase,							
Freque	ncy, Period, Use of Lissajous patterns, Working of a dig	gital storage os	cilloscope, X-Y							
recorde	rs, LED display.									
Self-stu	Idy component: LCD Display									
1. Sou	rce material to be referred: Textbook 1-Pg. No. 658-66	4-21.17-21.21.	l; Pg. No. 672-							
21.24.1	;									
Pg. N	No. 672-21.24.1; Pg. No. 1039-28.47; Pg. No. 1012-28.10;									
2.Lear	ning Validation method: Unit test									
3. <b>Ped</b>	agogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point prese	ntation, smart	board & group							
discuss	ion.									
Course	• Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to	0								
		Bloom's								
COs	Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics	Taxonomy	Level Indicator							
		Level								
CO1	CO1 Apply the basic techniques to measure electrical									
	parameters of measuring instruments	LJ	Аррту							
CO2	Analyze the construction and working principle of various	I A	Analyze							
	electrical and electronics measuring instruments.	LT	7 shary20							
<b>CO3</b>	Solve numerical problems on measuring electrical	Т Л	Analuze							
	quantities	L <del>'T</del>	FilaryZe							
CO4	Conduct a study on various measuring instruments         L3         Apply									



#### **Text Book(s):**

- 1. A.K.Sawhney, "Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation", DhanpatRai & Sons, 19<sup>th</sup> Revised Edition, 2019
- 2. David A Bell, "Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements", PHI, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Golding and Widdies, "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Pitman, 5<sup>th</sup>Edition.
- 2. Harris, "Electrical Measurements", John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup>Edition., 1995.

	Program Outcome													
Course Outcome (CO)	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
Apply the basic techniques to measure electrical parameters of measuring instruments	3											2	2	
Analyze the construction and working principle of various electrical and electronics measuring instruments.		3											2	
Solve numerical problems on measuring electrical quantities		3											2	
Conduct a study on various measuring instruments	2	2				1			2	2		2	2	

#### Assignment Questions

List the unit wise assignment questions,

- Mention at least three differences in construction of ammeter, voltmeter and power factor meter
- Explain basic concepts of controlling torque and damping torques.
- What are the basic types of measuring instruments.
- Describe the differences among power factor meter and wattmeter
- Draw the phasor diagram of single phase and three phase PF meter
- List out the differences between wheat stone and kelvin's double bridge
- With neat circuit and phasor diagram, explain Schering bridge
- With neat sketches explain the constructional details PT & CT
- Explanation about construction and operation of shunts and multipliers
- With neat sketch and relate equations explain the operation of Electronic Energy meter
- With block diagram, explain the operation of digital storage oscilloscope



#### Mandatory assignment:

1. Group of students have to submit a report on dismantled voltmeter / ammeter / wattmeter / PF meter / energy meter / tachometer / with specifying their parts, type, functioning and application

#### **Review questions**

- 1. Explain the construction and working of single phase dynamometer type power factor meter.
- 2. Explain the construction and working of Three phase dynamometer type power factor meter.
- 3. Explain the advantages of Electronic voltmeters over conventional type voltmeters.
- 4. Explain the constructional features of electronic multimeter.
- 5. Describe the working principle of digital voltmeter.
- 6. Explain the Kelvin's double bridge for the measurement of low value of resistance.
- 7. Describe the working of Anderson's bridge with neat phasor diagram
- 8. Discuss the significance of sources and detectors.
- 9. Describe the sensitive analysis and limitations of Wheatstone bridge.
- 10. Explain the construction and working of single phase energy meter
- 11. Why Kelvin bridge is preferred? Derive the equation for Kelvin double bridge.
- 12. With neat circuit explain the operation of True RMS responding voltmeter,
- 13. Discuss the special features of low power factor wattmeter.
- 14. Define strain gauges and gauge factor.
- 15. Explain the classification and selection of transducers.
- 16. Explain the errors and adjustments for the energy meter.
- 17. Describe the construction and theory of shunts and multipliers.
- 18. Illustrative examples on the shunts and multipliers.
- 19. Define the ratio error and phase angle errors of C.T. and P.T
- 20. Illustrative examples on the turn's compensation.
- 21. With neat circuit explain the operation of Digital Multimeter
- 22. With neat circuit explain the operation of Digital voltmeters,
- 23. Explain the front panel details of a typical dual trace oscilloscope
- 24. With neat circuit explain the operation of Digital Tachometer
- 25. With neat circuit explain the operation of Electronic Energy meters
- 26. Describe the overview of applications of CRO.
- 27. With neat circuit explain the operation of LED
- 28. Explain the methods of measuring amplitude, phase, frequency, and period.
- 29. Analyze the use of Lissajous patterns.
- 30. With neat sketch explain x-y recorders.
- 31. Explain the working of a digital storage oscilloscope
- 32. Explain the working of earth resistance measurement using megger
- 33. Explain the constructional details of megger
- 34. Description of Schering bridge for the measurement of capacitance.
- 35. With neat sketches explain the constructional details PT & CT
- 36. With neat circuit explain the operation of LED



Special Electrical Machines											
	[As per	Choice Bas	sed Credit System (C)	BCS) & OBE	Scheme						
Course Code:			P21EE5033	Cr	edits:	03					
Teaching Hou	ırs/Week (L:T	':P):	3:0:0	CI	E Marks:	50					
Total Number	r of Teaching	Hours:	40	SE	E Marks:	50					
Course Learn	ing Objective	s: This cours	e will enable the stude	nts to understa	and:						
• An ov	verview of sor	ne of the sp	ecial machines for co	ontrol and ind	ustrial application	ons.					
Const	ructional & o	perational a	spects of various Spe	cial Electrica	l Machines.						
Prope	rties and char	acteristics of	of various Special Ele	ctrical Machi	ines.						
• Evalu	<ul> <li>Evaluate performance of various Special Electrical Machines</li> <li>Select appropriate machine based on application requirements</li> </ul>										
	UNIT – I Stepper Motors 8 Hours										
ONTI-1     Stepper Motors     8 Hours											
Constructional features, principle of operation, types, modes of excitation, Torque production in Variable Reluctance (VR) stepping motor. Static and Dynamic characteristics. Introduction to Drive											
Variable Reluctance (VR) stepping motor, Static and Dynamic characteristics, introduction to Drive circuits for stepper motor, suppressor circuits. Applications,											
Self-study cor	nponent:	Closed lo	pop control of stepper	motor							
1. Source ma	aterial to be r	eferred: 2.	21.12, 3.38.2-3.38.8								
2. Learning	Validation m	ethod: Con	npulsory Unit test								
3. Pedagogy	method used	: Chalk and	l talk, Power point pr	esentation, Si	mart board.						
UNIT – II		Sv	vitched Reluctance N	Motors		8 Hours					
Principle of	Operation, Co	onstructiona	al features, Torque eq	uation, Powe	er Semi Conducto	or Switching					
Circuits, fre	quency of va	riation of i	nductance of each pl	nase winding	- Control circu	its of SRM-					
Self-study cor	nnonent.	Microproc	reason based control of	f SPM Drive							
1 Source me	torial to be r	oformed: 2	$\frac{1}{21} \frac{1}{14} \frac{2}{28} \frac{28}{10} \frac{10}{10}$		/						
2 Loorning	Nelidetion m	ethod. Cor	21.14, 5.50.19								
2. Learning 3. Pedagogy	wathod used	• Chalk and	l talk Power point pr	ecentation S	mart board						
J. I cuagogy			i taik, i owei point pi	esentation, Si							
UNIT – III	Perm	anent Mag	net Brushless DC M	lotors	8 Hot	urs					
Commutation	n in DC moto	rs, Electror	nic Commutation- Ha	all sensors, C	Optical sensors, O	Construction					
and principle	of PMBL DC	C Motor, To	rque and E.M.F equa	tion, Torque	-speed characteri	stics, Power					
Controllers-E	Drive Circuits,	Applicatio	ns.								
Self-study cor	nponent:	Difference	e between mechanical	and electron	ic commutators						
1. Source ma	aterial to be r	eferred:2.2	21.15, 3.38.9-3.38.12								
2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test											
3. Pedagogy	method used	: Chalk and	l talk, Power point pr	esentation, Si	mart board.						
UNIT – IV		Permane	ent Magnet Synchro	nous Motors	5	8 Hours					
Construction	and types, Pr	inciple of c	peration, EMF and T	Forque equati	on, Phasor diag	ram- Torque					
Speed Charac	cteristics, Pow	ver controlle	ers- Self control, Mic	roprocessor E	Based Control, A	pplications.					
Self-study cor	Self-study component: Vector control										



1. Source material to be referred: 3.38.13-3.38.18											
2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test											
3. <b>Ped</b>	agogy method used	: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation	n, Smart board.								
UNIT	$\Gamma - \mathbf{V}$	Other Special Electrical Machines	5	8 Hours							
Constr	ructional features Pri	inciple of operation and Characteristics of	Hysteresis mot	or- Synchronous							
Reluct	ance Motor–Linear	Induction motor- Applications.									
Self-st	udy component:	Repulsion motor									
1. Sou	1. Source material to be referred: 3.38.19, 4.9.2, 4.9.3, 4.9.10										
2. <b>Lea</b>	2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test										
3. <b>Ped</b>	agogy method used	: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation	n, Smart board.								
Course	e Outcomes: On comp	bletion of this course, students are able to									
COsCourse Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topicsBloom's Taxonomy LevelLevel Indicator											
CO1Apply the knowledge of basic electrical laws to study the construction and operation of various Special ElectricalUnderstandingL2Machines.											
CO2	Analyze the perform Machines.	mance characteristics of special Electrical	Applying	L3							
CO3	Examine the contr Machines.	ol circuits for various special Electrical	Analyzing	L4							
CO4	Solve the numerical Machines.	problems on various Special Electrical	Applying	L3							
Text B	ook(s):										
1. Vo 2. "T 15 3. B. 4. As	enkatratnam K., Spe Theory & performan <sup>5<sup>th</sup> edition- 2017 .L Theraja "Electrica shfaq Hussain, "Elec</sup>	cial Electric Machines, CRC Press. ce of Electrical Machines"- J. B. Gupta, Pr al Technology" Volume2, S. Chand, 22 <sup>nd</sup> H ctrical Machines", Dhanapat rai and Co, 2 <sup>n</sup>	ublished by S K Edition. <sup>1d</sup> edition, 2012	Kataria & Sons,							
Refere	nce Book(s):										
<ol> <li>Alexander Langsdorf, "Theory of Alternating Current Machines", T.M.H, 2001</li> <li>M.G. Say, "Performance and Design of A.C. Machines", C.B.S. Publishers, 2005</li> <li>Miller T. J. E., Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives, Clarendon Press.</li> <li>R. Krishnan, Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives, CRC Press.</li> </ol>											
Web and Video link(s):											
https://	archive.nptel.ac.in/cou	urses/108/102/108102156/									
E-Bool	ks/Resources:										
https:// machin	https://www.studocu.com/in/document/dr-apj-abdul-kalam-technical-university/btech/special-electrical- machines-kee061ee/53004672										



		Program Outcome												
Course Outcome (CO)	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS
	01	02	03	O4	05	06	07	08	09	0	0	0	0	0
										10	11	12	1	2
Apply the knowledge of basic	3											2	2	
electrical laws to study the														
construction and operation of various														
Special Electrical Machines.														
Analyze the performance		3											3	
characteristics of special Electrical	L													
Machines.														
Examine the control circuits for	•	3											3	
various special Electrical Machines.														
Solve the numerical problems on		3											2	
various Special Electrical Machines.														

#### Assignment Questions

- 1. List the unit wise assignment questions,
  - Ask at least three HOTS (Higher order Thinking) questions, which promotes critical thinking
  - Adopt Problem Based Learning (PBL), which fosters students Analytical skills, develop thinking skills such as the ability to evaluate, generalize, and analyze information rather than simply recall it.

#### **Review questions**

- 1. What is stepper motor?
- 2. Define step angle.
- 3. Define slewing
- 4. Define resolution
- 5. Mention some applications of stepper motor
- 6. What are the advantages and disadvantages of stepper motor?
- 7. Define holding torque.
- 8. Define detent torque
- 9. Define pull in torque.
- 10. Define pull out torque.
- 11. Give the types of driver circuits.
- 12. What is multi stack VR motor
- 13. What is meant by micro stepping in stepper motor?
- 14. What is SRM?



- 15. What are the advantages of SRM?
- 16. What are the disadvantages of SRM?
- 17. Why rotor position sensor is essential for the operation of switched reluctance motor?
- 18. What is the different power controllers used for the control of SRM?
- 19. What are the applications of SRM?
- 20. What are the two types of current control techniques?
- 21. Write the torque equation of SRM?
- 22. What is phase winding?
- 23. Write the characteristics of SRM.
- 24. Define the control system of SRM.
- 25. What are the major advantages of frequency control of SRM?
- 26. Define the isolation of SRM.
- 27. Define the power circuitry of SRM.
- 28. What are the current control schemes?
- 29. What are the advantages of brushless dc motors drives?
- 30. What are the disadvantages of brushless dc motors drives?
- 31. Define mechanical commutators?
- 32. Define electronic commutators?
- 33. Mention some applications of PMBL DC motor?
- 34. What are conventional DC motors?
- 35. What are PMBL DC motors?
- 36. Why the PMBLDC motor is called electronically commutated motor?
- 37. What are the classifications of BLPM DC motor?
- 38. What are the two types of rotor position sensors?
- 39. What are applications of stator?
- 40. What are the classifications of BLPM dc motor?
- 41. What are merits of 3phase BLPM synchronous motor?
- 42. What are the demerits of 3 phase BLMP synchronous motor?
- 43. What are the rotor configurations?
- 44. What are the advantages of load commutation?
- 45. What are advantages of synchronous motor?
- 46. What are the applications of synchronous drive?
- 47. What are the features of permanent magnet synchronous motor?
- 48. What are the applications of PMSM?
- 49. What are assumptions made in derivation of EMF equation for PMSM?
- 50. What is meant by synchronous reactance?



Data communications and Networking											
	[As per Choice B	ased Credit System (CB	CS) & OBE	Scheme]							
Course Code:		$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$	Cre	dits:	03						
Teaching Hot	urs/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE	Marks:	50						
Total Number	r of Teaching Hours:	40	SEH	E Marks:	50						
Course Learn	ing Objectives:										
This course wi	ll enable the students to u	inderstand :									
The basic	concepts of data c	ommunication, layered	d model,	protocols, va	rious types						
of <b>transmissi</b>	on media, network devi	ces, and to learn the tech	nniques in err	for detection and	d correction.						
UNIT – I	Introductio	n to Data communicatio	ons& Networ	king	08 Hours						
Data commun	ications; networks; the	internet; protocols and sta	andards; laye	red tasks; the OS	SI model and						
the layers in the	ne OSI model; TCP / IP	protocol suite, addressing	g.								
Self-study cor	nponent: Transm	ission impairment									
1. Source ma	terial to be referred:	Text Book 1									
2. Learning	Validation method: C	ompulsory Unit test									
3. Pedagogy	3. Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study										
UNIT – II	Data	, signals and digital trar	nsmission:		08 Hours						
Analog and d	igital, periodic analog	signals, digital signals, t	ransmission	impairment, dat	a rate limits,						
performance,	analog-to-digital conver	sion, transmission modes	b.								
Self-study cor	nponent: digital-to	o-digital conversion									
Source mate	erial to be referred: Te	extbook 1.									
Learning Va	alidation method: Cor	npulsory Unit test									
Pedagogy m	ethod used: chalk and	talk, Power point preser	ntation, case	study							
UNIT – III	Tra	nsmission media:		<b>08 H</b> o	ours						
Guided media	, unguided media: wire	less, circuit-switched net	tworks, datag	ram networks, v	virtual circuit						
networks											
Self-study cor	<b>nponent:</b> structure	of a switch									
Source mate	rial to be referred: Te	xtbook 1									
Learning Va	lidation method: Com	pulsory Unit test									
Pedagogy m	ethod used: chalk a	nd talk, Power point	presentation,	smart board,	case study,						
activities, Programming Simulation study											
UNIT – IV	E	rror detection and corr	rection		08 Hours						
Introduction,	block coding, linear blo	ck codes, cyclic codes, c	hecksum, fra	ming, flow and	error control,						
protocols, ran	dom access, aloha, contr	olled access.									
Self-study cor	<b>nponent:</b> noisy and	d noiseless channels									
Source mate	rial to be referred: Te	xtbook 1., Chapter 1, C	oncept 1 in c	hapter 1.							
Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test											



Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study,												
activities, group discussion.												
UNIT – V		W		08 Hours								
IEEE standards, standard ethernet, changes in the standard, fast ethernet, IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth.												
Self-stu	udy component:	gigabit Ethernet										
Source material to be referred: Textbook 1& 2.												
Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test												
Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study,												
activities												
Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to												
COs	Course Outcomes w	B Ta	loom's xonomy Level	Level Indicator								
CO1	Apply the knowled overview, termine Networking	ic d	Apply		L1							
CO2	Analyze the Netw identification, LAN	or A	nalyze		L2							
CO3	Solve problems as networking	nd A	nalyze		L3							
CO4	Carry out a case study to understand various networking topology/switching/transmission media/lans and provide proper documentation					execute		L4				
Text Book(s):												
1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, Data Communications and Networking 5E, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw- Hill, 2013.												
Reference Book(s):												
1. Alberto Leon-Garcia and Indra Widjaja: Communication Networks - Fundamental Concepts and Key architectures, 2nd Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2004.												

2. William Stallings: Data and Computer Communication, 8th Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.



## P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Course Outcomes		Program Outcomes													
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 2	PO 4	PO 5	PO	PO 7	PO °	PO	PO 10	PO	PO	PS	PS
1	Apply the knowledge of Engineering to understands basic overview, terminology of Data Communication and Networking	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	2	-	-
2	Analyze the Network models, transmission media, error identification, LANS and switching	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	_
3	Solve problems associated with data communication and networking	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
4	Carry out a case study to understand various networking topology/switching/trans mission media/lans and provide proper documentation	2	3	_	_	1	2	-	-	2	2	_	2	-	-
1-Low			2-Medium								3-High				

#### **Assignment Questions**

- 1. For each of the following four networks, discuss the consequences if a connection fails.
  - a. Five devices arranged in a mesh topology
  - b. Five devices arranged in a star topology (not counting the hub)
  - c. Five devices arranged in a bus topology
  - d. Five devices arranged in a ring topology
- 2. A color image uses 16 bits to represent a pixel. What is the maximum number of different colors that can be represented?
- 3. Compare the telephone network and the Internet. What are the similarities? What are the differences?
- 4. Suppose a computer sends a frame to another computer on a bus topology LAN. The physical destination address of the frame is corrupted during the transmission. What happens to the frame? How can the sender be informed about the situation?
- 5. Suppose a computer sends a packet at the network layer to another computer



somewhere in the Internet. The logical destination address of the packet is corrupted. What happens to the packet? How can the source computer be informed of the situation?

- 6. Suppose a computer sends a packet at the transport layer to another computer somewhere in the Internet. There is no process with the destination port address running at the destination computer. What will happen?
- 7. If the data link layer can detect errors between hops, why do you think we need another checking mechanism at the transport layer?
- 8. What is the theoretical capacity of a channel in each of the following cases:
- 9. What is the length of a bit in a channel with a propagation speed of 2 x 108 mls if the channel
  - a. Bandwidth: 20 KHz SNRdB =40
  - b. Bandwidth: 200 KHz SNRdB =4
  - c. Bandwidth: 1 MHz SNRdB =20
- 10. Discuss about presently available serial and parallel communication channels
- 11. Discuss about various types of guided and unguided media available in market and their applications
- 12. List various wireless protocols and their uses

#### **Review questions**

#### Introduction

- 1. What is meant by Data Communication and explain its characteristics?
- 2. What are the components of Data communication?
- 3. Explain different Data flow directions.
- 4. What is Network and explain characteristics of Networks?
- 5. Write about different types of connections.
- 6. Explain different types of topologies.
- 7. Explain different types of Networks.
- 8. Write about Protocol and Standards.

#### **Network Models**

- 1. Explain different layers in OSI Model.
- 2. Explain the layers of TCP/IP model.
- 3. Write about peer-to-peer processing.

#### Data and Signals

- 1. Fundamentals of Data and Signals.
- 2. Write about Digital Signals.
- 3. Write about Composite Signals
- 4. Different methods for Digital signal transmission.
- 5. Write about Transmission Impairments.
- 6. Different Criteria for the performance of Networks.

#### Transmission medium



1. What is transmission medium? What are the different types of transmission medium?

2. Write about Guided medium.

3. Write about Un-guided medium.

#### Switching

1. What is Switching and What are the different types of Switching Techniques?

2. Write about Circuit Switched Network.

- 3. Write about Datagram Network.
- 4. Write about Virtual Circuit Network.

#### **Error Detection and Correction**

1. Explain different types of errors in data transmission.

2. Write about Redundancy, Detection versus Correction, Forward Error Correction versus Retransmission and Coding

3. Write about Block Coding and explain how the errors are detected and corrected using Block coding?

4. What is Hamming distance and write about minimum Hamming distance?

5. What is meant by linear Block Code and explain Simple Parity-Check Code?

6. Write about Hamming codes.

- 7. What is cyclic code and explain Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) code?
- 8. Explain about Checksum.

#### Multiple Access

1. Define Random Access and list three protocols in this category2. Write about ALOHA Protocols.

- 3. Write about CSMA protocol
- 4. Write about CSMA/CD protocol
- 5. Write about CSMA/CA protocol
- 6. Define controlled access and list three protocols in this category.


POWER ELECTRONICS (Integrated)										
	[As per	Choice Bas	sed Credit System (CBCS) &	OBE Scheme]						
Course Code:			$\frac{\text{SEMESTER} - \text{V}}{\text{P21EE504}}$	Credits:	04					
Teaching Hou	rs/Week (L:T	':P):	3:0:2	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number	r of Teaching	Hours:	40+24	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Lear	ning Objecti	ves: This co	ourse will enable the students	to:						
• To get charac	t overview of cteristics.	various typ	es of power semiconductor de	vices, their control a	nd switching					
<ul> <li>To understand the principle of operation, characteristics and performance parameters of controlled rectifiers and inverters.</li> <li>To get overview of various types of commutations and understand the various types of the second s</li></ul>										
• To stu Chop	ollers. dy the operat pers and Ac-A	ion and basi	ic topologies of Ac-dc convert ontrollers.	ters, Dc-Ac inverters	, Dc-Dc					
UNIT – I		Pov	ver Semiconductor Devices		08Hours					
Introduction, Applications of Power Electronics, Power semiconductor devices, Control characteristics, Types of power electronics circuits.										
their Switchin	ng characteris	tics.			5, 10D15 und					
Self-study con	nponent:	Periphera	al effects and their remedies							
<ol> <li>Source I Textbool</li> <li>Learnin</li> <li>Pedagoo</li> </ol>	material to b k 1, Chapter 1 g Validation	e referred: , Concept 1 method: C	1.1.1-1.12-1.1.3-1.1.1.4-1.1.5 in chapter 1. ompulsory Unit test ad talk. Power point presentati	5-1.5.1-1.5.2-1.6.3-1	.7.4 indicated					
J. I Cuague	sy memou us		id taik, i ower point presentati	lon						
Practical Top	ics:	a. Static cha b. Speed co	aracteristics of MOSFET and IG ontrol of Universal motor /single	BT phase Induction motor	·.					
UNIT – II			Thyristors		08 Hours					
Introduction on and Turi parallel oper	, Construction n-off, Thyrist ation of Thyr	n and Static or firing ci istors.	v V-I characteristics ; Two tra rcuits, di/dt and dv/dt protect	nsistor model of The tion, Thyristor type	yristor, Turn- s, Series and					
Self-study con	nponent:	Thyristor (	Gate Characteristics.							
Source mat	erial to be re	<b>ferred</b> : 1.3.	1-1.3.2-1.3.3- 1.3.4-1.3.5 indi	cated Textbook 1.,C	hapter 3,					
concept1, in	concept1, in chapter 2.									
Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test										
Pedagogy m	nethod used:	chalk and ta	alk, smart board							
Practical Top	ics:	a. Static ch b. Experin	naracteristics of SCR and TRI nent-SCR turn on using synch	AC ronized UJT relaxati	on oscillator					



UNIT – III	Thyristor (	Commutation Techniques& AC Voltage Controllers	08 Hours						
Introduction, Introduction directional c	Commutatior , Principle o ontroller with	n - natural, forced, impulse, resonant pulse & complementa of ON-OFF control, Principle of phase control - single n resistive load.	ry e phase and bi-						
Self-study con	nponent:	Self Commutation							
<ol> <li>Source r 1.18.1-1.</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog activities</li> </ol>	naterial to be 18.2 indicate g Validation gy method us s, group discu	e <b>referred</b> : 2.5.1-2.5.5 indicated Textbook 2., Chapter 5, C ed Textbook 1., Chapter 18, Concept 1 <b>method:</b> Compulsory Unit test <b>sed:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart bo ssion.	Concept 1 pard, case study,						
r racticar rop	105.	<ul><li>b. Study of Commutation circuits.</li></ul>							
UNIT – IV		DC Choppers & Inverters	08 Hours						
Introduction, Principle of step-down and step-up choppers, Chopper classifications and their operations Introduction, Principle of operation, Single phase half &full bridge inverters, Analysis of single phase inverters, 3phase voltage source inverters.									
Self-study con	nponent:	Performance parameters							
<ol> <li>Source I Textbool</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog activities</li> <li>Practical Top</li> </ol>	material to h k2, Chapter 1, g Validation gy method us g, group discu ics:	<ul> <li>be referred: 2.7.1-2.7.2-2.7.3-2.7.4-2.7.1-2.7.2-2.7.3-2.8.1</li> <li>c, Concept 1 in chapter 1.</li> <li>method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>sed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart bo ssion.</li> <li>a. Chopper operation with constant and variable Frequer</li> <li>b. Single phase PWM inverter-IGBT Based</li> </ul>	ard, case study,						
UNIT – V		Controlled Rectifiers	08 Hours						
Introduction converter, fu converters).	, Principle a Ill wave, 3 ph	nd operation of single phase controlled converter - ha hase half wave & full wave converters.(excluding problem	alf wave, Semi- s on three phase						
Self-study con	nponent:	Dual converters							
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 2.6.1-2.6.2-2.6.3-indicated Textbook 2., Chapter 1, Concept 1 in chapter 1.</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>									
Practical Top	Practical Topics:       a. Single phase Half control bridge rectifier operation with R-load & Motor load.         b. Single phase Full control bridge rectifier operation with R-Load & Motor load								



Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Cours	e Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able	to								
COs	Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator							
CO1	Apply the knowledge of basic science to study various types of semiconductor devices, their control of converters.	Applying	L3							
CO2	Develop and Design thyristor firing circuits and its commutation techniques	Applying	L4,L6							
CO3	Analyze various types of converter circuits	Analyzing	L4							
CO4	Examine the single/three phase circuits of the inverter.	Analyzing	L4							
CO5	Conduct experiments on semiconductor devices and various types of converter/inverter circuits.	Analyzing	L4							
TEXT	BOOKS:-									
1.	Rashid, Power Electronics, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd, 4 <sup>th</sup>	edition,2016.								
2.	P S Bhimbra, "Power Electronics", Khanna publishers, 3rd ec	lition,1999								
<b>REFE</b> 1. 2.	<ul> <li><b>REFERENCE BOOKS:-</b></li> <li>1. G.K. Dubey, etal "Thyristorised Power Controllers", Wiley Eastern edition,4<sup>th</sup> edition2012</li> <li>2. M.D. Singh &amp; Kanchandoni, "Power Electronics", TMH Publishers Company, reprint 2014</li> </ul>									
Web a	nd Video link(s):									
1. 2.	<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=djbJm-xWo2w</u> https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8_fsVsQia9o&list=PLgwJf8	NK-2e5Hnu82T1	CYLZ8kbZs4Jx8x							

- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1\_7jCgTU1Ks</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EEETzABZ8Sc</u>
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZbvWe9xBu3Q&list=PLp6ek2hDcoND7i5-

DAD9mPmYF1Wg6ROdO

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- <u>https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/premium/power-electronics-ebook.html</u>
- <u>https://www.powerelectronicsnews.com/category/ebook/</u>
- <u>https://www.springer.com/series/6403</u>.



## P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Co	ourse Outcomes		Program Outcomes												
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic science to study various types of semiconductor devices, their control of converters.	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		2
2	Develop and Design thyristor firing circuits and its commutation techniques	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
3	Analyze various types of converter circuits	-	3												
4	Examine the single/three phase circuits of the inverter.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
5	Conduct experiments on semiconductor devices and various types of converter/inverter circuits.	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	2
1-Low				2	2-Med	lium						3-High			

#### **Review Questions**

- 1. What do you mean by power Electronics?
- 2. With the help of block diagram explain the power converter system.
- 3. Mention the peripheral effects of Power converter system & what are their remedies?
- 4. With reference to control characteristics what is the difference between a Thyristor& GTO.
- 5. With reference to control characteristics what is the difference between a MOSFET & BJT.
- 6. With relevant circuit & waveform explain Ac-Dc conversion.
- 7. With relevant circuit & waveform explain Dc-Ac conversion.
- 8. Draw the circuit symbol their V-I characteristics of two semi conductor devices.
- 9. What are the advantages of Power Semiconductor devices?
- 10. Mention the Ideal characteristics of a semiconductor device.
- 11. Why the transistor is called as Bi polar device?
- 12. Explain the switching characteristics of a BJT.
- 13. What is the need of Base drive control?
- 14. Explain anti saturation control.



- 15. What is a need of Isolation circuits?
- 16. What is a need of protection circuits for semiconductor devices?
- 17. What is a Thyristor? Explain the construction details
- 18. Explain the static V-I characteristics of a Thyristor.
- 19. Why high dv/dt should able to trigger thyristor into conduction?
- 20. Why is pulse triggering is preferred for thyristors?
- 21. Name the various causes of over voltages in thyristors.
- 22. Why special heat sinks are are necessary for thyristors?
- 23. Why does the thyristors required to be connected in series?
- 24. What is the difference between converter grade & inverter grade thyristors?
- 25. What do you mean by commutations?
- 26. What are the conditions to be satisfied to turn-off a thyristor
- 27. Which current among latching current and holding current is larger?
- 28. What is a need of two transistor analogy of a thyristor?
- 29. What is the need of understanding various voltage and current ratings?
- 30. What do you mean by natural commutation?
- 31. What do you mean by complementary commutation?
- 32. What is the difference between auxiliary and main device?
- 33. What do you mean by an Ac voltage controller?
- 34. What is the difference between Ac voltage controller and Inverter?
- 35. Why short duration pulses are not sufficient for an Ac voltage controller for an RL load?
- 36. Distinguish between half & full wave Ac voltage control.
- 37. What are the two methods of control of an Ac voltage controller?
- 38. What is a Chopper?
- 39. Mention the applications of choppers.
- 40. What are the methods of duty cycle control in choppers?
- 41. Distinguish between step-up and step-down chopper.
- 42. What is the basis on which the choppers are classified?
- 43. What is an Inverter? What are their applications?
- 44. Distinguish between half & full bridge inverters.
- 45. Mention the methods of Voltage control in inverters.
- 46. What are the two possible modes of operation of 3-ph inverter?
- 47. What are the applications of controlled rectifiers?
- 48. Classify the different types of controlled rectifiers.
- 49. What is the effect of connecting a freewheeling diode in an half wave rectifier?
- 50. How in full bridge converter the role of converter and inverter can be interchanged



		P	ower Plant Engineering							
	[As per Che	oice Base	ed Credit System (CBCS) & O	BE Scheme]						
Course Code:			SEMESTER – V P21FEO5051	Cradits	03					
Teaching Hou	rs/Week (L:T:P):		3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number	of Teaching Hou	irs:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Learni	ng Objectives: Th	his course	will enable the students to:							
• Unders	stand the concep	ptual wo	rking principles of convention	onal sources of	electric power					
genera	tion.									
<ul> <li>Explai</li> </ul>	n the detail desc	cription of	of hydroelectric plants, Therm	nal Power Plant,	nuclear power					
plants	plants and Diesel power plants.									
Analyz	the power gen	eration u	sing non-conventional energy	sources.						
• Unders	stand the concept	t of load	curves and different tariff.							
Unders	stand the concept	t of grou	nding and power factor.		1					
UNIT – I		Hydro	and Thermal Electric Statio	n	08 Hours					
Hydro Electr	ric Station: Int	roduction	n, Selection of site, Classific	cation of hydro-	electric plants,					
General arrang	gement and opera	ation, Po	wer station structure, layout&	control.						
Thermal Stat	tion: Introductio	n, Main	parts and Working, Plant lay	out, Fuel handlir	g system, Ash					
disposal schen	nes.									
Self-study com	ponent: F	Principle	of working of a Hydro – Elect	ric Turbines						
1. Source r	naterial to be re	eferred:1	indicated Textbook 1, Chapte	r 3,Concept 3.1,3	3.3,3.5,3.6,3.13					
Chapter	2, Concept 2.1,2	2.2,2.4,2.	6							
2. Learnin	g Validation me	ethod: Co	ompulsory Unit test							
3. Pedagog	y method used	: chalk a	and talk, Power point present	ation, smart boa	rd, case study,					
activities	s, group discussion	on.			<u> </u>					
UNIT – II		]	Nuclear Electric Station		08Hours					
Nuclear Powe	er Station: Intro	duction,	Selection of site, Plant Layout	, Main parts of R	eactor, Nuclear					
reactor classif	ication, Effects	of radia	tion on Human beings and th	ne biosphere, Sat	ety of nuclear					
power reactors	s, Pros and Cons	of Nucle	ear Power Generation.							
Self-study com	ponent: N	uclear m	aterials							
1. Source	material to	be ref	erred: 2 indicated Textbo	ook 2, Chapter	7, Concept					
7.1,7.3,	7.4,7.12,7.14; 1ii	ndicated	Textbook 1, Chapter 4, Conce	pt 4.7,4.10;						
2. Learnii	ng Validation m	ethod: (	Compulsory Unit tes							
3. <b>Pedago</b> activitie	3. <b>Pedagogy method used:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities group discussion									
UNIT – III     Diesel Electric Station and Gas turbine plants     08 Hours										
Diesel Electri	ic Station: Intro	duction	Main Components. Choice a	nd characteristic	s. Plant lavout					
and maintenar	ice, advantages.	disadvan	tages and applications of diese	l power plant.	, <u></u> ,					
Gas Turbine	Power Plant: I	ntroducti	on, A simple gas turbine plar	nt, Methods to in	prove thermal					
efficiency of a	as turbine plant.	Open cy	cle and Closed cycle gas turbi	ne power plants.	-					



Self-stu	dy component:	Integrated Gasification Combined-Cycle Pla	int							
1. S ( 2. I 3. H a UNIT	<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: lindicated Textbook 1, Chapter 5, Concept 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.6; Chapter 6, Concept 6.1 to 6.4</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> <li>UNIT – IV Non-Conventional Energy Sources and Economic Aspects 08 Hours</li> <li>Generation Using Non-Conventional Energy Sources: Wind, Solar, Tidal, Geo-thermal, Biomass</li> </ol>									
<b>Generation Using Non-Conventional Energy Sources:</b> Wind, Solar, Tidal, Geo-thermal, Biomass Power										
Econor Load fa Power	<b>Economic Aspects:</b> Introduction, Terms commonly used in system operations: Diversity factor, Load factor, Plant capacity factor, Plant use factor, Plant utilization factor, Loss factor, reserves, Power factor improvement and Tariffs.									
Self-stu	dy component:	Cogeneration and Distributed generation								
1. So C. 2. L 3. Po ac	<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 2 indicated Textbook 2, Chapter 2, Concept 2.2,2.3,2.5,2.6,2.7 Chapter 4, Concept 4.1,4.2,4.4,4.5,4.7</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>									
UNIT	'- <b>V</b>	Substations and Grounding Systen	ıs	08 Hours						
Substa Ground ground Neutral	tions: Introduction, ding Systems: I ing,Solid grounding grounding Practice.	Substation equipments, types of Substatio ntroduction, Neutral grounding, Un g, Resistance grounding, Reactance grounding, Reactance grounding, Reactance grounding, Reactance groups	ns, Bus-Bar arra grounded Sys ounding, Earthi	ngements. tem, Resonant ng transformer,						
Self-stu	dy component:	Substation Bus Schemes								
1. So 18 2. L 3. Po ac	ource material t 8.1,18.2,18.3,18.6 ;C earning Validation edagogy method us ctivities, group discu	<b>o be referred</b> : 2 indicated Textb hapter 19, Concept 19.1, 19.4 to 19.11. <b>method:</b> Compulsory Unit test <b>sed:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presen ssion.	ook 2, Chap tation, smart bo	ter 18,Concept ard, case study,						
Course	Outcomes: On compl	etion of this course, students are able to								
COs	Course Outcomes w	with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator						
CO1	CO1 Apply the knowledge of basic electrical engineering to study operating principle and classification of various power generation systems Apply L3									
CO2	power generation systems       Analyze         CO2       Analyze the selection criteria for power station sites and their layout, structure and maintenance of power       Analyze         L4       L4									



CO3	Analyze the economic aspects of power generation and	Analyze	I A							
	significance of grounding in electrical systems.		L4							
CO4	Evaluate the economic aspects in power generation with different operational parameter	onomic aspects in power generation with Evaluate L5								
Text B	ook(s):									
1. A.Chakrabarti, M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta, U.S. Bhatnagar, "POWER SYSTEM ENGINEERING", Dhanpat Rai& Co., 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition 2010.										
2.	2. S. M. Singh, "Electrical Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution"-PHI Private Limited, New Delhi, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition 2010.									
Refere	nce Book(s):									
1.	M.V. Deshapande, "Electrical Power System Design" T.M.H.	, 1993.								
2.	C.L. Wadwa, "Electrical Power System", Wiley Stern.2000.									
Web ar	nd Video link(s):									
•	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107291/									
•	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3dJAtHaSQ98									
•	http://www.tatapower.com/businesses/renewable-energy.aspx									
•	http://www.cleanlineenergy.com/technology/wind-and-solar									
•	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kbuLfXgw4Gs									
٠	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r9q80sSHxKM									
E-Boo	ks/Resources:									
•	https://easyengineering.net/power-plant-engineering-books/									
•	http://www.gammaexplorer.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/03	Power-Plant-Er	ngineering.pdf							



## P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Cour	rse Outcomes						Prog	ram	Outco	omes					
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic electrical engineering to study operating principle and classification of various power generation systems	3	-	-	-	_	_	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	_
2	Analyze the selection criteria for power station sites and their layout, structure and maintenance of power plant	_	3	_	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	_
3	Analyze the economic aspects of power generation and significance of grounding in electrical systems.	_	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	_
4	Evaluate the economic aspects in power generation with different operational parameter	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	1-Low			2	2-Mec	lium						3-High			

#### Assignment Questions

- Show that the average power in a hydel station is given by, P=3.14nK AFH x 10-4 kW, when A = Catchment area in sq. km,F = Annual rainfall in mm, H = Effective head in mt, n = plant efficiency, K = Yield factor.
- 2. A river based hydel plant has its capacity as "firm capacity" when it operates at the peak part of the load curve, the load factor here being 15%. If the rated installed capacity of the generator, head and plant efficiency are 10 MW, 50 mt and 0.8 respectively, calculate the minimum flow of river water in order to operate the plant at the base part of the load curve.



- 1. The relation between water evaporated (M kg), coal consumption (C kg), and energy generated (kWh) for 8 hour shift in a thermal power plant is given by
- 2. M=15,000+10 kWh ; C = 5,000+5 kWh
  - (a) To what limiting value does the water evaporation per kg of coal consumed approach as the station output increases?
  - (b) How much coal per hour would be required to keep the station running at no load?
- 3. A thermal power plant spends Rs 25 lakhs in one year as coal consumption. The coal has heating value of 5000 kcal/kg and costs Rs 500 per ton. If the thermal efficiency is 35% and electrical efficiency is 90%, find the average load on the power plant.
- 4. How you will explain mechanism of energy release in a nuclear reaction?
- 5. What are the types of nuclear reaction? Describe briefly.
- 6. Write short notes on:
  - (i) Efficiency of diesel electric plant.
  - (ii) Auxiliary equipments in diesel electric plant.
  - (iii) Maintenance and plant layout of a diesel electric station.
- 7. An industrial load can be supplied on the following alternative tariffs:
  - (a) H.V. supply at Rs. 60 per kVA per annum plus 3 p per kWh
  - (b) L.V. supply at Rs. 65 per kVA per annum plus 3.3 p per kWh
- 8. A certain plant has fixed cost of Rs. 4x 104 and a salvage value of Rs. 4× 103 at the end of a useful life of 20 years. What would be the valuation half way through its life based on
  - (a) Straight line depreciation method
  - (b) Reducing balance depreciation method
  - (c) Sinking fund depreciation at 6% compounded interest of 6% me annually?
- 9. Define the term Diversity factor and prove that the load factor of a supply system is improved by an increase diversity of load.
- 10. Determine the value of inductance of arc suppressor coil to be connected between the neutral and ground to neutralize the charging current of overhead line having the line to ground capacitance equal to 0.2  $\mu$ F. If the supply frequency is 50 Hz and the operating voltage is 132 kV find the KVA rating of the coil.
- 11. A 220-kV, 3-phase, 50-Hz transmission line of 150 km consists three conductors equilaterally spaced with 7 m and having effective diameter of 3 cm. Find the inductance and MVA rating of the Peterson coil in the system.
- 12. Line-to-ground capacitance of an overhead transmission line operating at 50 Hz is 1  $\mu$ F. Find the reactance to neutralize the capacitance of:
  - (a) 100% of the line length
  - (b) 95% of the line length
  - (c) 90% of the line length.
- 13. What are the applications of a gas turbine power plant?
- 14. What are the fuels for gas turbine power plant?



#### **Review questions**

- 1. Write a brief note on site selection and classification of the site for hydroelectric power generation.
- 2. Explain main components of hydroelectric power plants.
- 3. With a neat diagram, explain four main flow circuits of steam power plant.
- 4. Explain the main parts of steam power plant.
- 5. Explain the coal handling and ash disposal schemes for thermal power plant.
- 6. Write a brief note on site selection nuclear power station.
- 7. Explain main components of reactors of the nuclear power plants.
- 8. With a neat diagram, explain boiling water reactor (BWR) and pressurized water reactor (PWR).
- 9. What are the effects of radiation on human beings and the biosphere?
- 10. What are the types of diesel plants? Explain the components of diesel electric station.
- 11. Write a brief note on choice & characteristic of the diesel station.
- 12. Write a note on solar water heating arrangement.
- 13. With a neat schematic diagram, write a note on solar power plant.
- 14. List out & explain the components of wind power plant.
- 15. What are the different schemes for harnessing tidal energy?
- 16. Write a note on distributed generation.
- 17. What are all the common factors which are normally used in electricity system planning, operation and management?
- 18. Explain diversity factor and plant capacity factor.
- 19. What are the several measures by which low power factor can be avoided?
- 20. Explain two ways of improving power factor.
- 21. What are the main objectives in framing a tariff?
- 22. What are the main neutral grounding practices?
- 23. Explain the resistant grounding system and obtain an expression for screening coefficient for n electrodes.
- 24. What is neutral grounding? What are the advantages of neutral grounding?
- 25. Define resonant grounding. With a neat phasor diagram, explain 3-phase isolated neutral system.
- 26. Write a note on reactance grounding and resistance grounding.
- 27. Explain the general arrangement and operation of a hydro-electric plan?
- 28. Draw the schematic layout of a typical thermal power plant?
- 29. Explain the working of boilers?
- 30. What are the effects of low power factor and what are the methods of improving power factor?
- 31. Derive an expression for the most economical power factor?
- 32. With neat sketch explain the function of any two coal handling system?
- 33. Discuss base load and peak load power plants?
- 34. What do you understand by electrical tariff? Discuss two and three part tariff and power factor tariff.



- 35. With neat sketch explain working of gas turbine power plant?
- 36. Draw flow diagram of diesel power station and discuss its operation.
- 37. Discuss concepts of co-generation, its merits and demerits.
- 38. With diagram explain the working of tidal power plant?
- 39. State the advantages of operating the power plants combined in electric power system?
- 40. Explain high head and base load power plant.
- 41. Explain the methods of nuclear waste disposal.
- 42. Explain the main parts and operation of thermal power plant.
- 43. Enumerate and explain the parts of a nuclear reactor.
- 44. Describe the construction and working of pressurized water reactor.
- 45. With neat sketch explain working of open cycle gas turbine.
- 46. Discuss advantages of gas turbine power plant over thermal power plants.
- 47. Explain how hydro-electric plants are classified.
- 48. What are the factors to be considered for selection of site for thermal power plant?
- 49. What are the factors to be considered for selection of site for hydro power plant?
- 50. What are the factors to be considered for selection of site for nuclear power plant?



<b>Renewable Energy Sources</b> [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
[710	per enoice Das	SEMESTER – VI	JDL Sellelliej							
Course Code:		P21EEO5052	Credits:	03						
<b>Teaching Hours/Week</b>	(L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
Total Number of Teacl	hing Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learning Obje	ctives: This cours	e will enable the students to:								
Appreciate the studying renew	importance of vable energy sou	various types of energy sourc rces.	es and understand th	ne need for						
• Understand the various types of conversion methods of solar radiations into heat and know the various types of solar collectors and applications.										
<ul> <li>Know the significance of wind energy, biomass energy and understand the basic principles</li> </ul>										
Understand the	e relevance of va	rious types of ocean and tidal	energy conversion s	ystems and						
to know the dif	tterent types of a	arrangements and applications	· C' C TT 1	F						
• Understand the	e concept of Gre	en Energy and to know the sig	gnificance of Hydrog	en Energy.						
UNIT – I   Energy Sources   7 Hours										
resources-availability advantage, limitations Self-study component: Source material to Learning Validatio Pedagogy method activities, group disc	and their limit ; world energy s Comparis <b>be referred</b> : 1.1 <b>n method:</b> Com <b>used:</b> chalk an cussion.	tations, non-conventional en cenario; Indian energy Scenar son of Conventional and Non- 1, 1.1.2, 1.1.4, 1.1.6, 1.1.8, 1 apulsory Unit test d talk, Power point presenta	ergy resources-Clas io. Conventional Energy .1.9, 1.1.10, 1.1.11, 1 ation, smart board,							
UNIT – II		Solar Energy Basics		8 Hours						
Solar Energy Solar	Radiation Fund	lamentals Solar radiation M	easurements- Pyrhel	iometers						
<ul> <li>Solar Energy: Solar Radiation Fundamentals, Solar radiation Measurements- Pyrheliometers, Pyrometer.</li> <li>Solar Thermal systems: Flat plate collector; Solar pond electric power plant.</li> <li>Solar electric power generation- Principle of Solar cell, Photovoltaic system for electric power generation, advantages, Disadvantages and applications of solar photovoltaic system.</li> </ul>										
Self-study component:	Principle of	f Conversion of soar radiation int	to heat							
Source material to be	e referred: 1.2.2	2, 1.2.3, 1.2.6, 1.3.1,1.3.3, 1.3.	8,1.4.3,1.5.6							
Learning Validation	method: Comp	ulsory Unit test								
<b>Pedagogy method u</b> activities, group discus	s <b>ed:</b> chalk and ssion.	talk, Power point presenta	tion, smart board, o	case study,						
UNIT – III		Wind and Biomass Energy		8 Hours						
Wind Energy: Introd system(WECS), class	uction, history of W	of wind energy, Basic principl ECS, part of a WECS, wind	le of Wind energy co l site selection const	onversion ideration,						



advant <b>Bioma</b> Biodig	advantages & disadvantages of WECS <b>Biomass Energy</b> : Introduction; Biofuels; Biomass conversion technologies ; Factors affecting Biodigestion Urban waste to energy conversion: Biomass gasification (Downdraft)										
Self-st	udy component:	Wind and its property, Photosynthesis Process	,								
<b>Sourc</b> 1.7.1,1	<b>e material to b</b> 1.7.5, 1.7.9, 1.7.10	<b>referred</b> : 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 1.6.4, 1.6.5, 1.6.6, 1.6.	7, 1.6.8,1.7.1, 1.7.2,								
Learn	Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test										
<b>Pedag</b> activiti	<b>Pedagogy method used:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.										
UNIT	- IV	Energy from Ocean	8 Hours								
<b>Tidal</b> Tidal advant	<b>Power</b> : Tides and power plant, ages and limitation	waves as energy suppliers and their mechanics; C fundamental characteristics of tidal power, harnessings.	omponents of ng tidal energy,								
<b>Ocean</b> power	Thermal Energ	<b>y Conversion:</b> Introduction, Principle of working ycle(Claude Cycle) and closed cycle(Anderson cycle)	g, Methods of OTEC								
Self-st	udy component:	Principle of Tidal Energy									
Source	e material to be r	eferred: 1.9.1, 1.9.2, 1.9.3									
Learn	ing Validation me	ethod: Compulsory Unit test									
Pedag activiti	ogy method use ies, group discussi	<b>d:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smar on.	rt board, case study,								
UNIT	$\Gamma - \mathbf{V}$	Green Energy	UNIT – V Green Energy 9 Hours								
<b>Green Energy</b> : Introduction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2; Operating principles, Zero energy Concepts. Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen production technologies (electrolysis method only), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas storage and liquid storage,											
Green Zero (electro applica	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen	ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2; Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proc y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-stu	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen udy component:	<ul> <li>ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;</li> <li>Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proc y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.</li> <li>Hydrogen Transportation</li> </ul>	Operating principles, duction technologies ge and liquid storage,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen udy component: e material to be response	<ul> <li>ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;</li> <li>Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen processed gas storage – compressed gas storage energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.</li> <li>Hydrogen Transportation</li> <li>eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5</li> </ul>	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str Source Learn	Energy: Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen udy component: e material to be re- ing Validation me	<ul> <li>ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;</li> <li>Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen processory, hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas storated energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.</li> <li>Hydrogen Transportation</li> <li>eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5</li> <li>ethod: Compulsory Unit test</li> </ul>	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-stro Source Learn Pedag activiti	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen <b>udy component:</b> <b>e material to be re- ing Validation method user</b> ies, group discussi	<ul> <li>ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;</li> <li>Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.</li> <li>Hydrogen Transportation</li> <li>eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5</li> <li>ethod: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smatter.</li> </ul>	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str Source Learn Pedag activiti Course	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen udy component: e material to be re- ing Validation me ogy method user ies, group discussi e Outcomes: On con-	ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;         Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof         y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora         energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.         Hydrogen Transportation         eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5         ethod: Compulsory Unit test         d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smatter         npletion of this course, students are able to	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study,								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str Source Learn Pedag activiti Course	<b>Energy</b> : Introducenergy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen udy component: e material to be re- ing Validation method user ies, group discussi e Outcomes: On con Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;</li> <li>Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.</li> <li>Hydrogen Transportation</li> <li>eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5</li> <li>ethod: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smarter students are able to</li> <li>with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics</li> </ul>	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study, Bloom's Taxonomy Level								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-sta Sourco Learn Pedag activiti Courso COs	<ul> <li>Energy: Introduce energy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen</li> <li>udy component:</li> <li>e material to be raing Validation method useries, group discussion</li> <li>e Outcomes: On concern Course Outcomes</li> <li>Apply the know energy sources.</li> </ul>	ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;         Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof         y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora         energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.         Hydrogen Transportation         eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5         ethod: Compulsory Unit test         d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smarten.         npletion of this course, students are able to         with Action verbs for the Course topics         ledge of basic science to study non conventional	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study, Bloom's Taxonomy Level Remember								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str Sourco Learn Pedag activiti Courso COs CO1	<ul> <li>Energy: Introduce energy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen</li> <li>udy component:</li> <li>e material to be raing Validation method useries, group discussi</li> <li>e Outcomes: On concern Course Outcomes</li> <li>Apply the know energy sources.</li> <li>Analyze the varied</li> </ul>	ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;         Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof         y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora         energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.         Hydrogen Transportation         eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5         ethod: Compulsory Unit test         d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smarten.         npletion of this course, students are able to         with Action verbs for the Course topics         ledge of basic science to study non conventional         ous non conventional energy sources.	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study, Bloom's Taxonomy Level Remember Understand								
Green Zero (electro applica Self-str Sourco Learn Pedag activiti Courso COs CO1 CO2 CO3	<ul> <li>Energy: Introduce energy Concepts olysis method onlations of hydrogen</li> <li>udy component:</li> <li>e material to be raing Validation method useries, group discussion</li> <li>e Outcomes: On concern Course Outcomes</li> <li>Apply the know energy sources.</li> <li>Analyze the varied</li> <li>Evaluate non concern</li> </ul>	ction, Fuel cells: Classification of fuel cells – H2;         Benefits of hydrogen energy, hydrogen proof         y), hydrogen energy storage – compressed gas stora         energy, problem associated with hydrogen energy.         Hydrogen Transportation         eferred: 1.10.1, 1.10.2, 1.11.1, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.5         ethod: Compulsory Unit test         d: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smarton.         npletion of this course, students are able to         with Action verbs for the Course topics         ledge of basic science to study non conventional         ous non conventional energy sources.         ventional energy systems using numerical methods.	Operating principles, duction technologies age and liquid storage, rt board, case study, Bloom's Taxonomy Level Remember Understand Apply								



#### Text Book(s):

- 1. Nonconventional Energy sources, G D Rai, Khanna Publication, Fourth Edition,
- 2. Khan B H, Non-conventional energy resources, TMH, New Delhi, 2006.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Principles of Energy conversion, A. W. Culp Jr.,, McGraw Hill, 1996
- 2. Non-Conventional Energy Resources, Shobh Nath Singh, Pearson, 2018
- 3. Energy Technology, S.Rao and Dr. B.B. Parulekar, Khanna Publication.Solar energy, Subhas P Sukhatme, Tata McGraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition

#### Web and Video link(s):

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc18\_ge09/preview

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- 1. E-book URL: https://www.pdfdrive.com/non-conventional-energy-sources-e10086374.html
- 2. E-book<u>URL:https://www.pdfdrive.com/non-conventional-energy-systems-npteld17376903.html</u>
- 3. E-book URL: <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/renewable-energy-sources-and-their-applicationse33423592.html</u>
- 4. E-book URL: <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/lecture-notes-on-renewable-energy-</u> sourcese34339149.html

					Program Outcome										
Course Outcome – CO				P O 3	Р О 4	Р О 5	Р О 6	Р О 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 1 0	P O 11	P O 12	PSO 1	PSO 2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic science regarding non conventional energy sources.	3											2	1	
2	Analyze the various non conventional energy sources.		3											1	
3	Evaluate non conventional energy systems using numerical methods.		3											1	
4	Analyze real-world case studies related to renewable energy sources.		3		1		2	1		2	2		2	1	

#### **Review questions**

- 1. What are primary and secondary energy sources?
- 2. What are the conventional and non-conventional energy sources?
- 3. Explain per capita energy consumption.



- 4. Discuss briefly the possibilities of utilizing the following methods of power generation:
  - (i) Solar energy
  - (ii) Magneto hydrodynamics
  - (iii) Fuel cells.
- 5. Write short notes on:
  - (i) Wind energy
  - (ii) Tidal energy
  - (iii) Bio-mass and bio-gas
  - (iv) OTEC
- 6. What are the prospects of non-conventional energy sources in India? Explain.
- 7. What is meant by renewable energy sources?
- 8. What are the advantages of renewable energy sources?
- 9. What are the limitations of renewable energy sources?
- 10. What are the main components of a flat-plate solar collector, explain the function of each?
- 11. How solar air collectors are classified?
- 12. Enumerate the different types of concnetrating type collectors.
- 13. Enumerate the different applications of solar energy.
- 14. With the help of a neat sketch describe a solar air heating collector system.
- 15. What are the main components of a flat plate collector.
- 16. What are the advantages and disadvantages of concentrating collectors over a flat-plate collectors?
- 17. What is the principle of solar photovoltaic power generation?
- 18. What are the main elements of a PV system?
- 19. With a diagram explain the Grid integrated solar PV System.
- 20. What are the advantages and disadvantages of photovoltaic solar energy conversion?
- 21. What is the basic principle of wind energy conversion?
- 22. Describe the main considerations in selecting a site for wind generators.
- 23. Describe with a neat sketch the working of a wind energy system (WECS) with main components.
- 24. How are WEC systems classified? Discuss in brief.
- 25. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of wind energy conversion system?
- 26. Describe the main applications of wind energy system.
- 27. What is biomass?
- 28. Write a note on the classification of Biomass Resources.
- 29. List the factors that affects biodigestion.
- 30. Explian the following terms with respect to Biomass conversion Process.
  - a) Fermentation
  - b) Anaerobic digestion
  - c) Thermal Conversion
- 31. With a diagram explain the KVIC Model of Biogas plant.
- 32. With a diagram explain the Janatha Model of Biogas plant.



- 33. Write a note on Biomass Programs in India.
- 34. Explain the different schemes used to generate power from Tidal Power Plant.
- 35. Write a brief description on different components of Tidal Power Plant?
- 36. What are the difficulties in tidal power developments?
- 37. What is the basic principle of ocean thermal energy conversion?
- 38. Explain the open cycle OTEC system with a neat diagram.
- 39. Describe the 'closed cycle' OTEC system with a neat diagram.
- 40. Enumerate the advantages of Closed cycle OTEC system over 'open cycle' OTEC system.
- 41. What is a Fuel Cell?
- 42. Write a note on classification of Fuel Cells.
- 43. Explain the operation of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> Fuel cell.
- 44. Explain Zero Energy Concepts.
- 45. Explain the benefits of Hydrogen Energy.



			Fuzzy Logic						
	[A	s per Choice Base	ed Credit System (CBCS	) & OBE Scheme]					
			SEMESTER – V						
Course Code	:		P21EEO5053	Credits:	03				
Teaching Ho	urs/Wee	ek (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50				
Total Numbe	r of Tea	aching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50				
Course Lear	ning Ob	jectives: This cou	arse aims is to:						
• To uno	derstand	the properties and	d relations of fuzzy sets						
• To get	the kno	wledge of differe	nt methods of members	nip function.					
• To study different variables and rules of fuzzy system									
• To uno	lerstand	the operations of	fuzzy logic control syst	em					
• To stu	idy the	e different rules,	, membership function	s used in fuzzy l	knowledge based				
contro	llers								
UNIT – I	UNIT – I Introduction 8 Hours								
Classical / C	risp set	s and Fuzzy sets	s: Classical sets. Opera	tions on Classical S	ets, Properties of				
Classical Sets	, mappi	ng of classical set	ts to functions; Fuzzy s	ets –member ship fu	nctions for fuzzy				
set. Properties of Fuzzy sets, Operations in Fuzzy Sets.									
<b>Classical relations and fuzzy relations:</b> Cartesian Product of Relations, Classical/Crisp relations,									
Fuzzy Relation	ons, Ope	erations on Fuzzy	Relations, Properties	of Fuzzy Relations,	Fuzzy Cartesian				
Product and C	Composi	tion, The Extension	on Principle.						
Self-study		Obtain the Exan	ples of fuzzy sets for di	fferent engineering a	applications				
component:									
1. Source m	aterial t	o be referred: Te	extbook 1: 7.1 to 7.3 & 8	8.1 to 8.3 and					
Textbook 2 :	Chapter	r 2 & 3							
2. Learning	Validat	ion method: Gro	up Activities						
3. Pedagogy	method	l used: Chalk and	l talk, Power point prese	entation, case study.	Γ				
UNIT – II		$\mathbf{M}_{0}$	embership functions		8 Hours				
Introduction,	Feature	es of Membershi	p Functions, Fuzzificat	ion, Methods of M	embership Value				
Assignments	, and I	Defuzzification to	• Crisp sets, $\lambda$ - Cuts	(alpha –cuts) for	Fuzzy Relations.				
Defuzzificati	on met	hods – Max-me	mbership principle, C	entroid method, W	eighted Average				
Method, Me	an-Max	membership, Ce	nter of Sums, and Cent	ter of Largest area,	First and Last of				
Maxima.				1 11/02					
Self-study		Write MATL	AB programs for	the different Fu	zzification, and				
component:		Defuzzification	methods						
1. Source m	aterial t	o be referred: Te	extbook 1: 9.1 to 9.4 &	10.1 to 10.4. and					
Textbook 2 C	Chapter 4	ł.:							
2. Learning Validation method: Group Activities									
3. Pedagogy method used: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study.									
UNIT – III		Theory of appr	oximate reasoning	81	lours				
Linguistic Va	riables,	Linguistic Hedge	es, Fuzzy rule Based S	ystems, Fuzzy Prop	ortions, Fuzzy if				



then S	then Statements, Inference rules, Compositional rule of inference. Fuzzy Inference Systems (FIS) - Construction and Working Principals of FIS. Methods of FIS – Mamdani FIS. Sugino FIS. Takagi-												
Const	Construction and Working Principals of FIS. Methods of FIS – Mamdani FIS, Sugino FIS, Takagi-Sugino fuzzy model.												
Sugin	o fuzzy	model.											
Self-s	study		Detailed study and make Comparison	ns between Mam	dani and Sugino								
comp	onent:		methods.										
1. Se	ource m	aterial t	to be referred: Textbook 1: 12.1 to 12.8										
2. L	earning	Validat	ion method: Group Activities										
3. Pe	edagogy	metho	l used: Chalk and talk, Power point preser	ntation, case study.									
UNI	T – IV		Fuzzy Logic Control system		8 Hours								
Introd	luction,	Simple 1	fuzzy logic controllers. General fuzzy logi	ic controllers. Con	trol system Design								
Probl	Problem, Fuzzy Logic Control (FLC) system Block Diagram - Architecture and Operation of FLC												
Syste	System. Examples of Control design. FLC System Models.												
Self-s	study		Applications of FLC systems										
comp	component: Applications of FLC systems.												
1. Se	ource m	aterial t	<b>be referred</b> : Textbook 1: 14.1 to 14.7.										
2. L	earning	Validat	ion method: Group Activities										
3. Pe	edagogy	metho	<b>l used:</b> Chalk and talk, Power point preser	ntation, case study.									
UNI	T - V		Fuzzy knowledge based controllers (	(FKBC)	8 Hours								
Basi	c conce	pt struc	ture of FKBC. Choice of Membership	Functions, Scalir	g Factors, Rules.								
Fuzz	zyficatio	n and D	efuzzyfication Procedures.	,									
Self-s	study		Simple Applications of FKBC										
comp	onent:												
1.50	nurce m	aterial 1	<b>o he referred</b> : Textbook 2: Chapter 14										
2. L	earning	Validat	ion method: Group Activities										
3. P	edagogy	metho	<b>used:</b> Chalk and talk. Power point preser	ntation. case study.									
Cour	se Outc	omes: (	n completion of this course students are a	ble to									
Cour		omes. c	in completion of this course, students are a										
	Cours	e Outco	mes with Action verbs for the Course	Bloom's									
COs	topics			Taxonomy	Level Indicator								
				Level									
CO1	Apply	the kno	wledge of properties of fuzzy sets to	A	1.2								
	the co	ntrol svs	tems	Apply	L3								
CO2	Analys	ya tha dit	forant types of fuzzy relations with	Analyze									
002	Analyz difforo	te the dif	add of membership function	5	L4								
0.00	different methods of membership function .												
CO3	<b>CO3</b> Examine theory of approximate reasoning with L4												
	differe	nt fuzzy	rules										
<b>CO4</b>	Compu	ite the fu	zzy sets with different membership	Apply	L3								
	functio	n		rr-J									



#### **Text Book(s):**

- "Principles of Soft Computing", S N Sivanandam and S N Deepa, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2011, ISBN: 978-87-265-2741-0
- 2. "Fuzzy Logic With Engineering Applications", TimotyRoss,John Wiley, Second Edition, 2009. ISBN 0-470-86074-X (Cloth), 0-470-86075-8 (Paper).

#### **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Fuzzy Sets Uncertainty and Information- G. J. Klir and T. A. Folger, PHI IEEE, 2009.
- 2. Essentials of Fuzzy Modeling and Control, R. R. Yaser and D. P. Filer, John Wiley, 2007.
- 3. Fuzzy Logic Intelligence Control And Information, Yen- Pearson education, First Edition, 2006.
- 4. An Introduction to Fuzzy Control, by: D. Diankav, H. Hellendoom and M. Reinfrank Narosa Publishers India, 1996.

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

• <u>http://home.iitk.ac.in/~avrs/ManyValuedLogic/FuzzyLogicforEngineers.pdf</u>

Co	urse Outcomes						Prog	gram	Outc	omes							
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O2		
1	Apply the knowledge of properties of fuzzy sets to the control systems	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	Analyze the different types of fuzzy relations with different methods of membership function .	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	Examine theory of approximate reasoning with different fuzzy rules	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Compute the fuzzy sets with different membership function	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-		
	1-Low	2-Medium										3-High					



#### **Review Questions**

- 1.Define classical sets and fuzzy sets.
- 2. State the importance of fuzzy sets.
- 3. What are the methods of representation of a classical set?
- 4. Discuss the operations of crisp sets.
- 5. List the properties of classical sets.
- 6. What is meant by characteristic function?
- 7. Write the function theoretic form representation of crisp set operations.
- 8. Justify the following statement: "Partial membership is allowed in fuzzy sets."
- 9. Discuss in detail the operations and properties of fuzzy sets.
- 10. Represent the fuzzy sets operations using Venn diagram.
- 11. What is the cardinality of a fuzzy set? Whether a power set can be formed for a fuzzy set?
- 12. Apart from basic operations, state few other operations involved in fuzzy sets.
- 13. Compare and contrast classical logic and fuzzy logic.
- 14. Why the excluded middle law does not get satisfied in fuzzy logic?
- 15. Describe the importance of fuzzy sets and its application in engineering sector.
- 16.Define classical relations and fuzzy relations
- 17. How are the relations represented in various forms?
- 18. State the Cartesian product of a relation
- 19.Compare constrained relation and constrained relation and non-constrained relation
- 20. Mention the operations performed on classical relations.
- 21. List the various properties of crisp relations.
- 22. Define fuzzy matrix and fuzzy graph.
- 23. Give the cardinality of fuzzy relation.
- 24.Explain the operations and properties over a fuzzy relation
- 25. Discus fuzzy composition techniques.
- 26.Explain with suitable diagrams and examples of fuzzy equivalence relation.
- 27. What is meant by noninteractive furry sets?
- 28.Define membership function and state its importance in fuzzy logic
- 29. Explain the features of membership functions

30. Differentiate the between Convex and nonconvex fuzzy set and Normal and subnormal fuzzy set

- 31. Write short note on fuzzification.
- 32.List the various methods employed for the membership value assignment.
- 33.Define defuzzification and State the necessity of defuzzification process.
- 34.Write short note on lambda-cut for fuzzy sets
- 35. List the properties of lambda-cut for fuzzy sets .
- 36.Mention the properties of lambda-cut for fuzzy relations
- 37. What are the different methods of defuzzification process?
- 38.Compare first of maxima and last of maxima method.
- 39. What is the difference between centroid method and center of largest area method?
- 40. State the importance of a control system.



- 41. What are the two types of control systems?
- 42. Differentiate between open-loop and closed-loop control systems.
- 43. Mention the four structures of fuzzy production rule system.
- 44. With a neat block diagram, explain the architecture of a fuzzy logic controller.
- 45. What are the steps involved in designing a fuzzy logic controller?
- 46. Mention the features of a simple FLC system.
- 47. What are the special forms of FLC system models?
- 48. With a suitable application case study explain a fuzzy logic controller.



		ILLU	MINATION ENGINEERIN	G						
	[As per	Choice Bas	ed Credit System (CBCS) &	OBE Scheme]						
			SEMESTER V							
Course Code			P21EO5054	Credits:	03					
<b>Teaching Ho</b>	urs/Week (L:	T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Numbe	r of Teaching	g Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Learr	ning Objectiv	res (CLOs)								
This course is	aim is to									
• Unders	stand the diffe	erent sources	s and energy radiation of light	ts						
• Unders	stand the diff	erent measu	ring types and types of lights	5						
• Unders	stand the diffe	erent lighting	g parameters and design of lu	minance						
UNIT – I			Introduction		8 Hours					
Sources of lig	ght: Day ligh	t, artificial	light sources, energy radiation	on, visible spectrum	of radiation,					
Salf stady as		Dependend	re of light output on temperat	ure	ction of light					
Sen-study col	inponent:	Dependent								
UNIT – II			Measurement of light		8 Hours					
: Radiometric	and photom	etric quanti	ties, units of measurement,	standardization. Me	asurement of					
light distributi	on, direct and	diffused re	flection, fundamental concept	ts of colourimentry.						
Self-study con	mponent:	Measurem	ent of colour.							
UNIT – III			Types of lamps		8 Hours					
GLS, Tungste	n - halogen, I	Discharge, l	ow pressure sodium vapour f	luorescent, metal - h	alide, IR and					
VV lamps - th	eir constructi	on, filament	material, theory of operation	, life, characteristics.						
Self-study con	mponent:	Applicatio	ns of various lamps							
<u>UNIT – IV</u>	Design,	objectives	and specifications of lightin	g and systems	8 Hours					
Design of lui lighting, interi	ninance, basi or lighting an	ic lighting d day lighti	design, consideration and ling.	ghting parameters	for extension					
Self-study con	mponent:	Electrical	circuits and auxiliaries							
UNIT – V		Ene	rgy conservation in lighting		8 Hours					
Perception of refraction.	Perception of light and colour, optical system of human eye, eye as visual processor. Reflection, refraction.									
Self-study con	mponent:	Behaviour	of light							



Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Course	e Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to		
COs	Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator
CO1	Apply the knowledge of basic science to study different sources of light	Apply	L3
CO2	Analyze different types of lightening schemes and lamps.	Analyze	L4
CO3	Design of lighting systems and determine different lighting parameters	Design	L5
<b>CO4</b>	Inspect a case study on different lighting systems	Analyze	L4
Text B 1. 2.	ook: Wadha C L: Utilization of Electric Power - New Age Internati Wadha C L: Generation, Distribution and Utilization of	onal LtdEdition electrical energy	2011. rgy - New Age
	International Ltd, Edition 2011.		

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Singh, Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution, PHI, Edition 2014.

- 2. Partab H: Art and Science of Utilization of Electrical Energy, DhanpatRai& Sons, Edition 2010.
- 3. Fink &Beaty Standard Hand Book for Electrical Engineers McGraw Hill International, Edition 2010.

	Course Articulatio	n M	atri	X	_						_		_		
		Program Outcomes													
	Course Outcomes	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	1	1	0	0
											0	1	2	1	2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic science to study different sources of light	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
2	Analyze different types of lightening schemes and lamps.	-	3	-	-	I	-	-	1	I	I	-	-	2	-
3	Design of lighting systems and determine different lighting parameters	-	-	3	-	-	-	I	1	I	-	-	-	2	-
4	Inspect a case study on different lighting systems	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
	1-Low 2-Media									3-I	lig	h			



	Computer A	vided Electrical Drawing La	boratory										
	[As per Choice Ba	sed Credit System (CBCS) &	OBE Scheme]										
		SEMESTER – V											
Course C	ode:	P21EEL506	Credits:	01									
Teaching	Hours/Week (L:T:P):	0:0:2	CIE Marks:	50									
Total Nur	nber of Teaching Hours:	18	SEE Marks:	50									
This cour	se aims to												
• To	<ul> <li>To discuss the generating and substation equipment, their location in a station and of a layout for generating and substation</li> </ul>												
of	of a layout for generating and substation.												
• To	<ul> <li>To discuss the terminology of DC and AC armature windings.</li> </ul>												
• To	discuss design and procedur	re to draw armature winding d	liagrams for DC and A	AC machines.									
• To	discuss different sectional v	iews of transformers and its p	arts										
• To	explain development of sect	tional views of Transformers	using the design data,	sketches.									
• To	discuss the different types	of wiring diagrams, and deve	lopment of a layout f	or residential									
an	d workshop.	8 8 9	1 5										
SL No	-	List of Experiments		No. of									
	Vo List of Experiments												
1	Single Line Diagrams of Congrating Stations Covering Incoming Circuits												
1.	Outgoing Circuits Bush	2											
	Main and Transfer. Double	Bus Double Breaker. Section	nalized Double Bus										
	One and a Half Circui	t Breaker Arrangement. R	ing Main). Power										
	Transformers, Circuit Bre	akers, Isolators, Earthing S	witches, Instrument										
	Transformers, Surge or	Lightning Arresters, Comm	nunication Devices										
	(Power- Line Carrier) and	Line Trap											
2.	Single Line Diagrams	of Substations Covering	Incoming Circuits,	2									
	Outgoing Circuits, Busba	ar Arrangements (Single, Se	ectionalized Single,	_									
	Main and Transfer, Double	Bus Double Breaker, Section	nalized Double Bus,										
	One and a Half Circui	t Breaker Arrangement, R	ing Main), Power										
	Transformers, Circuit Bre	eakers, Isolators, Earthing S	witches, Instrument										
	Transformers, Surge or	Lightning Arresters, Comm	nunication Devices										
	(Power- Line Carrier) and	Line Trap											
3.	Develop Winding Diagran	ns of D.C. Machines: Simple	x Single Layer Lap	2									
	Windings.												
4.	Develop Winding Diagram	is of D.C. Machines: Simplex	Single Layer Wave	2									
	Windings.	(DOM 1' 0' 1											
5.	Develop Winding Diagram	is of D.C. Machines: Simplex	x Double Layer Lap	2									
	and wave windings.	as of A.C. mashings interest	al alot full what -	-									
6.	bevelop winding diagram	us of A.C. machines integration windings	ai siot full pitched	2									
	Single layer Lap and wave	willulligs.	al alot full nitched										
7.	double laver Lan and Wave	e windings	ai sior run priched	2									



8.	Electrical Machine Assembly Drawings Using Design Data, Sketches or	2
	Both: Transformers - Sectional Views of Single-Phase Core Type	
	Transformers.	
9.	Draw the layout diagram of residential building. It is to be wired up with	2
	AEH installation and indicates all the fixtures.	
10.	Draw the wiring plane of a small work shop with three lathes, one drilling	2
	machine, one welding machine and one grinding machine.	

#### Text Book:

- A course in Electrical Machine design, A. K. Sawhney, DhanpatRaipublishers,6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013
- 2. Electrical Engineering Drawing, K. L. Narang , Satya Prakashan Publication,3<sup>rd</sup>Edition2014.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Electrical Drafting S F Devalapur, Eastern Book Promoters, Belgaum, 2006.
- 2. Manuals of Auto CAD

	Course Articulation Matrix (CAM)														
	Course Outcomes Program Outcomes														
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO2
1	Understand and develop the Single Line and layout diagram of Power System Components.	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
2	ApplytheknowledgeanddesignthewindingdiagramofACandDCmachines.	3	2	3	-	3	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	2	2
3	Understand and develop the assembly diagram of AC machines.	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	-	-	-
	1 - Low $2 - Medium 3 - High$								lium					3 - Hi	igh



Internship - II													
[As per Choice	e Based Credit System (CBCS	) & OBE Scheme]											
SEMESTER – V													
Course Code:	P21INT507	Credits:	02										
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)     0:0:0     CIE Marks:     -       Total Number of Teaching Hours:     -     SEE Marks:     100												
Total Number of Teaching Hours:       -       SEE Marks:       100													
All the students registered to III	year of BE shall have to ur	ndergo a mandato	ry internship of 04										
weeks during the vacation	of IV semesters in	industrial/Govt./	NGO/MSME/Rural										
Internship/Innovation/Entrepre	neurship/AICTE Intern Sł	nala/College Partr	nered Industries. A										
Semester End Examination (Pr	esentation followed by (	Question Answer	session) shall be										
conducted during V semester ar	nd the prescribed credit s	shall be included	in the V semester										
grade card. The internship shall l	be considered as a head of	f passing and shal	l be considered for										
the award of degree. Those, who	do not take up/complete	the internship sh	all be declared fail										
and shall have to complete durin	ng subsequent Semester H	End Examination a	after satisfying the										
internship requirements. (The f	aculty coordinator or m	entor has to mor	nitor the students'										
internship progress and interact	to guide them for the succ	essful completion	of the internship.)										
Internship-II: SEE component	will be the only seminar,	/Presentation and	d question answer										
session													



	Socia [As per Choice F	Connect and Responsibilities and Credit System (CBCS) &	l <b>lity</b> OBF Schemel										
	[As per choice L	SEMESTER – V	ODE Scheme										
<b>Course Code:</b>		P21UHV509	Credits:	01									
<b>Teaching Hours</b>	s/Week (L:T:P):	1:0:0	CIE Marks:	100									
Total Number of	of Teaching Hours:	25+5	SEE Marks:										
<b>Course Outcom</b>	nes: This course will ena	ble the students to:											
• <b>Identify</b> the needs of the community and involve them in problem solving.													
• <b>Demonstrate</b> the knowledge about the culture and societal realities.													
• <b>Develop</b> sense of responsibilities and bond with the local community.													
<ul> <li>Make use of the Knowledge gained towards significant contributions to the</li> </ul>													
local cor	nmunity and the socie	ety at large.											
•	Develop among them	selves a sense of social &	civic responsibility	& utilize									
their kno	owledge in finding pra	ctical solutions for individua	l and community pro	oblems.									
PART-I													
either as a doc appearance in f	cumentary or a photo colklore and literature	blog describing the plant's – Objectives, Visit, case stud	origin, its usage in y, report, outcomes.	daily life, its									
PART-II													
Heritage wall connecting to p and documenta report, outcome	k and crafts corner: people around through any on evolution and p es.	Heritage tour, knowing the n their history, knowing the practice of various craft form	he history and cultur city and its craftsma s - – Objectives, Vis	re of the city, an, photo blog sit, case study,									
PART-III													
Organic farm management in	<b>ming and waste n</b> neighboring villages,	nanagement: Usefulness of and implementation in the ca	of organic farming ampus.	g, wet waste									
PART-IV													
<b>Water conservation:</b> Knowing the present practices in the surrounding villages and implementation in the campus, documentary or photoblog presenting the current practices – Objectives, Visit, case study, report, outcomes.													
PART-V	PART-V												
Food walk: Cit Objectives, Visit	ty's culinary practices, t, case study, report, out	food lore, and indigenous mate comes.	erials of the region use	ed in cooking –									



Cours	e Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to:		
COs	Course Outcomes with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator
CO1	<b>Identify</b> the needs of the community and involve them in problem <b>solving</b> .	Knowledge / Apply	L1 & L3
CO2	<b>Demonstrate</b> the knowledge about the culture and societal realities.	Understand	L2
CO3	<b>Develop</b> sense of responsibilities and bond with the local community	Apply	L4
CO4	<b>Make use</b> of the Knowledge gained towards significant contributions to the local community and the society at large.	Apply	L4
CO5	<b>Develop</b> among themselves a sense of social & civic responsibility & utilize their knowledge in finding practical solutions for individual and community problems.	Create	L6

#### **Course Articulation Matrix**

## Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Program Outcomes (POs) and Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Sl. No.	Course Outcome			Programme Outcomes												Programme Specific outcomes			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3			
1	<b>Identify</b> the needs of the community and involve them in problem <b>solving.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-			
2	<b>Demonstrate</b> the knowledge about the culture and societal realities.	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-			
3	<b>Develop</b> sense of responsibilities and bond with the local community.	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-			
4	<b>Make use</b> of the Knowledge gained towards significant contributions to the local community and the society at large.	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-			
5	<b>Develop</b> among themselves a sense of social & civic responsibility & utilize their knowledge in finding practical solutions to individual and community problems.	_	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-			



#### **Guideline for Assessment Process:**

#### **Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) :**

After completion of the social connect and responsibility course, the student shall prepare, with daily diary/ report as reference and a comprehensive report in consultation with the faculty/mentor to indicate what he has observed and learned in the social connect period.

The report shall be evaluated on the basis of the following below criteria's or other relevant criteria pertaining to the activity completed.

- Planning and scheduling the social connect.
- Information/Data collected during the social connect.
- Analysis of the information/data and report writing.
- Presentation and interaction.

#### **<u>CIE Rubrics for Evaluation.</u>**

Report	Video presentation	Interaction	Total				
10	05	05	20				

#### Note:

- Video presentation of **4 to 5 min** in a team to be presented and the same to be uploaded in the department YouTube channel.
- The number of students in each team can be from **4 to 5** members.
- Each activities has to be evaluated on above basis that is [20 \* 5 = 100 marks] for final total marks.

**Duration :** A total of 25 - 30 hours engagement per semester is required for the 5<sup>th</sup> semester of the B.E./B.Tech. program. The students will be divided into groups and each group will be handled by faculty mentor.



#### **Pedagogy – Guidelines:**

## Special Note: NO SEE – Semester End Exam – Completely Practical and activities based evaluation

It may differ depending on local resources available for the study as well as environment and climatic differences, location and time of execution.

Sl No	Topic	Group size	Location	Activity execution	Reporting	Evaluation Of the Topic		
1.       2.	Plantatio n and adoption of a tree: Heritage walk and crafts corner:	May be individu al or team May be individu al or team	lay be ndividuPamers fand/ parks / Villages / roadside/ community area / College campus etcSite selection /proper consultation/Cont nuous monitoring, Information boardI or amTemples / monumental places / Villages/ City l or eamSite selection /proper consultation/Cont nuous monitoring, Information boardI or eamTemples / monumental places / Villages/ City associations/Governme nt Schemes officers/Site selection /proper consultation/Cont nuous monitoring, Information board		Report should be submitted by individual to the concerned evaluation authority Report should be submitted by individual to the concerned evaluation authority	Evaluation as per the rubrics Of scheme and syllabus by Faculty Evaluation as per the rubrics Of scheme and syllabus by Faculty		
3.	Organic farming and waste manage ment:	May be individu al or team	campus etc Farmers land / parks / Villages visits / roadside/ community area / College campus etc	Group selection / proper consultation / Continuous monitoring / Information board	Report should be submitted by individual to the concerned evaluation authority	Evaluation as per the rubrics Of scheme and syllabus by Faculty		
4.	Water conserva tion: & conservat ion technique s	May be individu al or team	Villages/ City Areas / Grama panchayat/ public associations/Governme nt Schemes officers / campus etc	site selection / proper consultation/Conti nuous monitoring/ Information board	Report should be submitted by individual to the concerned evaluation authority	Evaluation as per the rubrics Of scheme and syllabus by Faculty		
5.	Food walk: Practices in society	May be individu al or team	Villages/ City Areas / Grama panchayat/ public associations/Governme nt Schemes officers/ campus etc	Group selection / proper consultation / Continuous monitoring / Information board	Report should be submitted by individual to the concerned evaluation authority	Evaluation as per the rubrics Of scheme and syllabus by Faculty		



Employability Enhancement Skills (EES) - V [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme] SEMESTER – V								
Course Code:	P21HSMC508	Credits:	01					
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	0:2:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number of Teaching Hours:	28	SEE Marks:	50					
<ul> <li>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:</li> <li>Apply programming constructs of C language to solve the real-world problem.</li> <li>Explore user-defined data structures like arrays, structures and pointers in implementing solutions to problems.</li> <li>Design and Develop solutions to problems using functions.</li> </ul>								
UNIT	– I		10 Hours					
Problem solving through C -       Ito Hours         Flow Control: Ifelse, for Loop, while Loop, break and continue, switchcase, goto, Control         Flow Examples, Simple Programs.         Functions: Functions, User-defined Functions, Function Types, Recursion, Storage Class, Programs         Arrays: Arrays, Multi-dimensional Arrays, Arrays & Functions, Programs.         Self-Study: Variables and constants         UNIT – II       10 Hours         Problem solving through C -         Pointers: Pointers, Pointers & Arrays, Pointers and Functions, Memory Allocation, Array & Location, Array, Memory Allocation,								
Strings: String Functions, String Example	Strings: String Functions, String Examples, Programs							
Self-Study: Evaluation of Expression.								
UNIT – III 08 Hours								
Problem solving through C -								
Structure and Union: Structure, Struct & Pointers, Struct & Function, Unions, Programs.								
Programming Files: Files Input/output								
Self-Study: Error handling during I/O ope	erations.							



Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to:CO – 1:Apply suitable programming constructs of C language to solve the given problem.CO – 2:Explore user-defined data structures like arrays in implementing solutions to problems like searching and sorting.CO – 3:Design and Develop solutions to problems using functions.

#### **Text Book(s):**

- 1. The C Programming Language (2<sup>nd</sup> edition) by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie.
- 2. C in Depth by S K Srivastava and Deepali Srivastava.
- 3. Computer fundamentals and programming in c, "Reema Thareja", Oxford University, Second edition, 2017.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

1. E. Balaguruswamy, Programming in ANSI C, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The 'C' Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India.

#### Web and Video link(s):

1. Problem Solving through Programming in C https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105171/

CC	COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX [Employability Enhancement Skills (EES) - V]											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO-1	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3	2	2	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-



	Compute	er Techniques in Power Syst	ems					
[A	s per Choice Bas	sed Credit System (CBCS) & (	OBE Scheme]					
		SEMESTER – VI						
Course Code:		P21EE601	Credits:	03				
Teaching Hours/We	eek (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50				
Total Number of Te	eaching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50				
Course Learning O	bjectives: This co	ourse will enable the students	to:					
• Form the but transformatio	us admittance r n method.	natrix for the given power	system network	by singular				
Develop gene	eral power flow e	quations (PFE) or Load flow	analysis (LF) equati	ons for an n-				
bus power sys	stem.							
• Solve PFE (L	FA) using algorit	hms such as Gauss-Seidel and	I Newton-Raphson r	nethods.				
• Analyze or D	esign a power sys	stem for a given operation con	ditions.					
• To allocate th	e total demand of	t a power system by optimizin	g the overall operation	ing costs.				
• Determine the	e transient stabili	y of a power system.		00 11				
	. 1.1	Network Topology		08 Hours				
Introduction, Elemer	tary graph theor	y – oriented graph, tree, co-	tree, basic cut sets,	basic loops;				
set Basic loop and A	Element-node, B	bus incluence, Tree-branch pat	impedance form an	gmented cut-				
form	luginented loop in	naurces, i minuve networks –	impedance form an	u aummuance				
Self-study compone	nt: program	to calculate incidence matrice	s using software					
UNIT – II		Network Matrices		08 Hours				
Introduction, Forma	ation of Y <sub>bus</sub> – by	y method of inspection, by m	ethod of singular tra	ansformation				
(YBUS = At[y]A);	Formation of Bu	us Impedance Matrix with(3x	.3) and without mut	ual coupling				
elements. Problems	on Y <sub>bus</sub> and Z <sub>bus</sub>	formation						
Self-study compone	nt: Program to	o form Ybus and Zbus matrice	×s					
UNIT – III		Load Flow Studies		08 Hours				
Introduction, Power flow equations, Classification of buses, Operating constraints, Data for load flow, Gauss - Seidal Method – Algorithm and flow chart for PQ and PV buses (numerical problem for one iteration only), Acceleration of convergence; Newton Raphson Method – Algorithm and flow chart for NR method in polar coordinates (numerical problem for one iteration only), Decoupled load flow, Fast Decoupled Load flow (Excluding Problems), Comparison of load flow studies.								
Self-study compone	nt: Program f	or power flow studies using so	oftware					
UNIT – IV	Econor	nic Operation of Power Syst	em	08 Hours				
<b>Economic Operation of Power System:</b> Introduction, Performance curves, Economic Generation Scheduling neglecting losses and generator limits, Economic Generation Scheduling including generator limits and neglecting losses, Economic Dispatch including transmission losses – penalty factor, Derivation of transmission loss formula.								



Self-st	tudy co	omponent:	<b>Self-study component:</b> Iterative technique to solve economic dispatch problems.									
UNIT	$\Gamma - \mathbf{V}$		Transient Stability Studies		08 Hours							
<b>Tran</b> stabil Modi	<b>sient S</b> lity, Sv ified Eu	Stability Stud wing equatio aler's method	<b>lies:</b> Factors affecting transient stability, n, Numerical solution of Swing Equa Runge -Kutta method, Milne's predictor	Methods of imp tion – Point-b corrector metho	proving transient y-point method, od.							
Self-st	tudy co	omponent:	Representation of power system for trans	sient stability stu	udy							
Cours	e Outo	comes: On co	mpletion of this course, students are able t	0								
COs       Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics       Bloom's       Evel         Level       Level       Level       Level												
CO1	Appl differ matri	y the knowlec rent types of i ices.	Apply	L3								
CO2	Analy sched	ze load flow ule and transi	studies, economic generation ent stability of a power system.	Analyze	L4							
CO3	Solve load o	the problems the problems	on load flow analysis, economic ansient stability.	Analyze	L4							
CO4	Solve suitat	the problems ble software.	related to Power system using	Apply	L3							
Text I	Book(s	):										
<ol> <li>Text Books:</li> <li>"Computer Methods in Power System Analysis", by: Stagg, G.W, and EI-Abiad A.H McGraw Hill International Student Edition. 1988.</li> <li>"Computer Techniques and Models in Power Systems", by: K.UmaRao,I.K (Interline) International publishing House Pyt. Ltd. 2015.</li> </ol>												
Refer	ence B	ook(s):										
Mode	ern Pov	ver System A	nalysis, by :Kothari, D. P., and Nagrath, I.	J., TMH, 4th -1	Edition, 2014							
Web a	and Vi	deo link(s):										
<ul> <li><u>https://youtu.be/pyvsQswswjQ</u></li> <li><u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m3TcMnY61jU</u></li> <li><u>https://youtu.be/VT3zXZq7Alo</u></li> </ul>												
E-Boo • <u>ht</u> <u>S'</u>	E-Books/Resources: <ul> <li><u>https://www.academia.edu/15353264/Subject_COMPUTER_TECHNIQUES_IN_POWER_SY_STEMS_Code_EE72</u></li> </ul>											



**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

	Course Articulation Matrix																				
Pro									Program Outcomes												
	<b>Course Outcomes</b>					Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	Р	Р	Р						
		0	0	0	0	О г	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	1	8	9	1	1 1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\left  \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 1 \end{array} \right $	$\frac{0}{2}$						
											0	1	2	1	۷						
1	Apply the knowledge of network topology to obtain different types of incidence matrices and network matrices.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-						
2	Analyze load flow studies, economic generation schedule and transient stability of a power system.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-						
3	Solve the problems on load flow analysis, economic load dispatch and transient stability.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-						
4	Solve the problems related to Power system using suitable software.	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-						
	1-Low 2-Medium 3-High																				

#### **Review Questions**

- 1. With a neat sketch define (i) tree and co-tree (iii)Basic loops and Basic cut sets (iii)Primitive networks
- 2. Define (a)branch-path incidence matrix and (b)basic loop incidence matrix
- **3.** Give dimensions of the matrices: Acap, Bcap
- 4. Branch path incidence matrix K and incidence matrix A are related by: ------
- 5. What are primitive networks and Obtain the performance equations in both impedance and a. admittance form.
- 6. For the given oriented connected graph of the system shown in figure, Obtain (i) Basic cut set incidence matrix, B (ii)Basic loop incidence matrix C. Select elements 5,6 and 7 as links . Hence verify the relation  $C_{b}$ = -B<sub>1</sub><sup>t</sup>
- 7. The bus incidence matrix, A, of 8-elements, 5-node system is given below. Obtain the element node incidence matrix and the oriented graph. From the graph, write the Basic loop incidence matrix C and Basic cut set matrix B. The columns represent elements.

1	0	0	0	-1	0	1
0	0	0	1	0	0	-1
0	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	-1	0

8. Derive an expression for obtaining the bus admittance matrix using singular transformations.


9. Determine the bus admittance matrix  $Y_{bus}$  using the singular transformations for the sample power system with the line data shown in table below. Line charging admittances are assumed to be zero

Line No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Bus-code p-q	1 - 2	1 - 3	2 - 3	1 - 0	2 - 0	3-0
Impedance (pu)	0.24	0.15	0.18	0.0	0.0	0.0

10. What are different types of buses considered during power system load flow analysis? Explain briefly.

11. Determine the voltages at the end of first iteration using Gauss Seidal method for the system data given below. Assume an acceleration factor of 1.

#### i) Line Data

Bus Code	1 - 2	1 - 3	2 - 3	2 - 4	3 - 4
Admittance	2-j8	1 – j 4	0.66– j 2.664	1 – j 4	2-j8

ii) Bus Data

Bus No.	Р	Q	V	Remarks
1	-	-	1.06@0	SLACK
2	0.5	0.2	1+ j 0	PQ
3	0.4	0.3	1+ j 0	PQ
4	0.3	0.1	1+ j 0	PQ

- 12. How tap changing transformers are represented in load flow studies for formation of Ybus matrix.
- 13. Derive the expression in polar form for the typical diagonal elements of the sub matrices of the Jacobian in the Newton Raphson method of load flow analysis.
- 14. Compare NR and GS method LFS procedure in respect of the following (i)Time per iteration
  - (ii) Total solution time
  - (iii) Acceleration of convergence of iterative solution.
- 15. Write brief notes on the following:(i) Representation of tap changing of transformers in load flow studies(ii) Fast decoupled load flow analysis
- 16. Explain the input out curves and other performance curves of thermal plant.
- 10. Explain the input out curves and other performance curves of them 17. Explain LaCrange's method of solution of economic schedule
- 17. Explain LaGrange's method of solution of economic schedule.
- 18. Derive the expression for economic scheduling including transmission losses.
- 19. What is penalty factor ? Explain.
- 20. Explain the iterative technique for solution of economic dispatch with losses.
- 21. Give the flow chart solution of incremental fuel cost by iterative technique.
- 22. The fuel cost curves of two plants, i.e. for plants 1 and 2 are given by:

 $F1 = 0.1 P_1^2 + 20 P1 + 100 Rs./Hr.$ 

 $F2 = 0.1 P2^2 + 30P2 + 150 Rs./Hr.$ 

If the total demand is 200MW, find the optimum generator schedules and IFC ( $\lambda$ ), when transmission losses are neglected. If the load is equally shared by both the units, determine the IFCs ( $\lambda$ ).

- 23. The incremental fuel costs inRs/MWH for plants 1 and 2 are given by:dF1/dP1 = 0.18 P1+30 (with  $25 \le P1 \le 125 MW$ ). dF2 /dP2 = 0.2 P2 + 12 (with  $25 \le P1 \le 125 MW$ ). Total load varies from 50 to 200 MW. How will the load be shared between the two units as the system load varies over the full range in steps of 50MW? What are system  $\lambda$  values ?
- 24. What are transmission line loss coefficients? Obtain the general expression Bmn with usual notations.



- 25. For the system shown in the fig.(2), with bus1 as ref. bus with voltage  $1.0 \perp 0^{0}$  p.u find the B-coefficients  $B_{mn}$ , if the load currents  $I_{L1}$ ,  $I_{L2}$  and tie line  $I_{21}$  are given as :  $I_{L1} = (1.0-j0.2)$  p.u  $I_{L2} = (0.5-j0.1)$  p.u. and  $I_{21}=(0.25-j0.05)$  p.u.
- 26. With the help of a flow chart and equation explain the transient stability analysis using modified Euler's method.
- 27. Write brief notes on the following:
  - (i) Runge- Kutta method for transient stability analysis
  - (ii) Representation of synchronous machines from transient stability analysis
  - (iii) Representation of tap changing of transformers in load flow studies
  - (iv). Fast decoupled load flow analysis.
- 28. With the help of a flow chart and equation explain the transient stability analysis using Milne's predictor Corrector method.
- 29. Explain point point method for transient stability analysis
- 30. Explain briefly the representation of synchronous machines from transient stability analysis
- 31. With usual notation, derive the generalized transmission loss formula and B-coefficients.
- 32. Derive the swing equation with Usual Notation. Draw the swing curve and the same.
- 33. Explain with necessary equations the solution of swing equation by step by step method.
- 34. Write short notes on the following:
  - a) Limitation of NR method
    - b) Solution of Swing Equation using modified Euler Method
  - c) Runge- Kutta Method for Transient Stability Analysis.
- 35. The costs for a plant consisting of 3 units are as follows:
- $F_1=0.1P_1^2+40P_1+100 \text{ Rs/hr} \\ F_2=0.125P_2^2+30P_2+30 \text{ Rs/hr} \\ F_3=0.15P_3^2+20P_3+150 \text{ Rs/hr} \\$
- 36. Assume that all the 3 units are operating at all times and the total load is 400 MW. The minimum and maximum load as each unit is 20 MW and 150 MW respectively. How will 400 MW be shared among 3 units for optimal generation?
- 37. In a system with 2 plants, the incremental fuel costs are given by

IC1=0.01 PG1+20 Rs/MWhr

 $IC_2=0.015 P_{G2}+22.5 Rs/Mwh$ 

The system is under optimal scheduling with  $P_{\rm G1}{=}P_{\rm G2}{=}100$  MW. If incremental transmission loss of generator 2 is 0.2, find the penalty factors and incremental transmission loss of generator 1.

- 38. What are common assumptions made during the transient studies.
- 39. Derive the equation for swing equation( curve) considering the rotor dynamics
- 40. The swing equation of a synchronous generator is  $\frac{d\delta}{dx} = \omega 377 \ rad/sec$ ;  $\frac{d\omega}{dx} = 32[1 0.4sin\delta]$ ; At t=0.0sec,  $\omega$ =377 rad/sec and  $\delta$  at 0.523 radians. Determine the values  $\omega$  and  $\delta$  at 0.1 secs using Modified Euler method. Assume  $\Delta t$ =0.1 sec.
- 41. What are numerical methods to solve Swing equation ?
- 42. What are methods of improving steady state stability?
- 43. Mention methods of improving transient stability in power system



	PLC & SCADA [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
		Choice Dus	SEMESTER – VI	JDE Selleniej							
<b>Course Code:</b>			P21EE6021	Credits:	03						
<b>Teaching Hou</b>	rs/Week (L:T	':P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
Total Number	of Teaching	Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learni	ing Objectives	s: This cours	e will enable the students to unde	rstand the:							
Block of	diagram, archi	tecture of PL	C and it's working.								
Classif	y input and ou	tput interfact	ing devices with PLC								
Variou     Timore	s Programmin	ng languages	s of PLC with examples and Pi	rogramming peripher	als such as						
<ul> <li>Architecture of SCADA and the importance of SCADA in critical infrastructure.</li> </ul>											
	Architecture of SCADA and the importance of SCADA in critical infrastructure.										
UNIT – I			PLC System		10 Hours						
Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller(PLC),roll of PLC in automation, advantages and disadvantages, internal architecture, sourcing and sinking, PLC System, IEC Standards, Programming PLC, characteristics of I/O devices, input devices and output Devices( Relay, DC Motor, Stepper Motor)											
Self-study com	ponent:	List the manufact	forms and specifications of urers	PLCs available fr	om various						
1.Source2.Learn3.Pedag	e material to ing Validatio ogy method	be referre on method: used: chalk	<b>d</b> : Text Book 1 Compulsory Unit test and talk, Power point presenta	ation, case study							
UNIT – II		Applic	ations of PLC & I/O Processin	g	10 Hours						
Combination on convey- parallel converse	ional Circuit or belt syste mmunications	ts: PLC app ms), I/O p s, remote co	lications (conveyor belt, lift, lip rocessing, input/output units, onnections, networks, processing	quid level monitorin signal conditioning ag inputs I/O, addres	ng, packages g, serial and sses						
Self-study com	ponent:	Examples	of Commercial Network system	ns							
<ol> <li>Source</li> <li>Learn</li> <li>Pedag</li> </ol>	e material to ing Validatio ogy method	be referre on method: used: chalk	<b>d</b> : Textbook 1. Compulsory Unit test and talk, Power point presenta	ation, case study							
UNIT – III		Programmi	ng & Internal Relays	10 Ho	urs						
ladder diagra Instruction l relays, one-sl	ladder diagrams, function blocks, multiple outputs, location of stop and emergency switches, Instruction list, sequential function charts and structured texts, Internal Relay: Battery-backed relays, one-short operation, set and reset IR. Master control internal relay										
Self-study com	iponent:	Programm	ing Examples								
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: Textbook 1</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, Programming Simulation study</li> </ol>											
UNIT – IV		Time	ers, Counters & shift registers		10 Hours						
Types of time	ers, On-delay	timers, Off	-delay timers, Pulse timer, Pr	ogramming Exampl	es, forms of						



counters, programming, up and down counting, timers with counters, sequencer, Shift registers, ladder programs Self-study component: Retentive timer, Timer/counter sequencer 1. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1 2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test 3. Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion. UNIT - VData handling & SCADA **10 Hours** registers and bits, data handling, Introduction to SCADA, Role of SCADA in automation, SCADA Architecture, Elements of SCADA ,Remote terminal unit, Master Terminal unit, Input/Output, Applications. Self-study component: case study of a real time SCADA Application 4. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1 & 2. 5. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test 6. Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to Bloom's COs Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics Taxonomy Level Indicator Level **CO1** Apply the knowledge of Engineering to understands basic overview, terminology, I/0, Programming, peripherals & Apply L1 standards of PLC & SCADA Analyze Analyze the working of PLC & SCADA Hardware & **CO2** Architecture, I/O Device & its Interfacing, Peripherals L2 devices Design **CO3** Devise various PLC Programming techniques to illustrate L3 basic applications Execute a project either in simulation or hardware and **CO4** Execute L4 provide proper documentation Text Book(s): 2. W. Bolton, "Programmable Logic Controllers"- 6th edition, Elsevier-newness, 2015 3. Jitender Singh, Monika Deswal, "PLC & SCADA" - Laxmi publication, 2015. **Reference Book(s):** 1. Stuart A. Boyer, "Scada: Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition"- 2nd edition, 1999, the Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society 2. L.A.Bryan, E.A.Bryan,-"Programmable Controller Theory and applications"-2nd edition, An Industrial text company publication, 1997. Web and Video link(s): Introduction to Industrial Automation and Control https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105063



# P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

- <u>https://www.rtautomation.com/technologies/control-iec-61131-3/</u>
- <u>https://accautomation.ca/wiring-push-buttons-and-selector-switch-to-click-plc/</u>
- https://realpars.com/discrete-sensors-part-1/

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- Control of Machines- S.K. Bhattacharya & Brijinder Singh, New Age International Publishers
- Programmable Logic Controllers: John W.Webb, Ronald A.Reis, PHI
- Introduction to PLC by Gary Dunning, Cengage Learning.
- Mechatronics: W.Bolton

	Course Articulation	on M	atri	X											
		Program Outcomes													
	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
		1	2	3	4	5	0 6	7	8	9	1 0	0 1 1	0 1 2	S O 1	S O 2
1	Apply the knowledge of Engineering to understands basic overview, terminology, I/0, Programming, peripherals & standards of PLC & SCADA	3	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
2	Analyze the working of PLC & SCADA Hardwar & Architecture, I/O Device & its Interfacing, Peripherals devices	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	I	-	-	-	-	_
3	Devise various PLC Programming techniques to illustrate basic applications	-	2	3	1	-	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Execute a project either in simulation or hardware and provide proper documentation	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
	1-Low 2-Media	ım								3-I	Hig	h			

#### Assignment Questions

- 1. Prepare a report on how Automation impacts our lives at present.
- 2. How many bits can a 2K memory store
- 3. Explain how the on/off operation and direction of a DC motor can be controlled by switches.
- 4. Explain the use of time relay in Traffic signal control with a circuit diagram
- 5. Study LIFT Control using PLC a. Explain sequence of operation. b. Draw and explain the Ladder diagram.



- 6. Study PLC Conveyor Motor Ladder Logic a. Explain sequence of operation 75 b. Draw the relay schematic c. Draw the Ladder diagram d. Explain the type of sensor used to detect the object
- 7. Study the latest technological changes in this course and present the impact of these changes on overall learning

#### **Review questions**

- 1. Draw a block diagram showing in very general terms the main units in a PLC.
- 2. Draw a block diagram of a PLC showing the main functional items and how buses link them, explaining the functions of each block.
- 3. State the characteristics of the relay, transistor and triac types of PLC output channels.
- 4. How many bits can a 2K memory store?
- 5. Explain IEC Standard for PLC
- 6. Explain the operation of the following input devices, stating the form of the signal being sensed and the output: (a) reed switch, (b) incremental shaft encoder, (c) photoelectric transmissive switch, (d) diaphragm pressure switch.
- 7. Explain how the on-off operation and direction of a d.c. motor can be controlled by switches.
- 8. Explain the principle of the stepper motor
- 9. Explain the performance indicators of sensors
- 10. Explain the purpose of using a parity bit.
- 11. Explain the continuous updating and the mass input/output copying methods of processing inputs/outputs.
- 12. Explain PLC operation in processing & updating of data and Scanning time requirements
- 13. Classify and Explain different types of networks
- 14. Compare serial and Parallel Communication? List the serial communication standards and Name the connectors used.
- 15. Explain different types of addressing with examples
- 16. Illustrate the ladder diagram and functional block diagram for NAND, NOR and XOR logic gates
- 17. Explain the conventions adopted in drawing ladder diagram
- 18. Explain the one shot operation of internal relay with an example.Write ladder and functional block diagram for: output switched off by anyone of four sensors being activatedOutput is on when any one of the input turn's ON
- 19. Explain procedure used for Sequential function chart
- 20. Explain Instruction list programming and illustrate
- 21. Explain structured text programming with example
- 22. Classify and explain different types of timers
- 23. Illustrate working of pulse timer.
- 24. Write timing diagram & ladder diagram for pulse timer when output ceases
- 25. Construct a ladder diagram which uses the counter to extend the range of a timer.
- 26. Classify and explain different types of counters
- 27. Explain the working of 4-bit shift register with ladder diagram
- 28. Explain the Role of SCADA in Automation of Industries



- 29. Explain Data movements, comparison instruction of plc with ladder diagram and examples.
- 30. Explain features and applications of Master terminal Unit and Remote terminal Unit of SCADA
- 31. Illustrate use of SCADA in following
  - a) Electrical power Distribution system
  - b) Sewage and water treatment plant
  - c) Petroleum industries



Embedded system & IoT											
[As per Choice Base	d Credit System (CB	CS) & OBE Scheme]									
	SEMESTER – VI										
Course Code:	P21EE6022	Credits:	03								
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50								
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	40	SEE Marks:	50								
Course Learning Objectives: This con	urse aims is to:										
• Understand the applications, purpose and design challenges of Embedded System											
• Learn about selecting a processor and applications of embedded system in various fields.											
• Understand the different types of memories and protocols used in Embedded System											
• Learn about design issues and d	lifferent models used	in Embedded System									
			1								
UNIT – I Introduction 8 Hours											
Introduction: What is an embedde	ed system, Embedde	ed VS General Com	puting Systems,								
Classification of Embedded Systems N	Major Application An	eas of Embedded Syst	tems, Purpose of								
Embedded system. Embedded system d	lesign challenges, con	nmon design metrics.									
General Purpose Processor: Intro	oduction, Basic A	chitecture, Operation	n, Development								
Environment.											
Standard Single-Purpose Processors	: Peripherals, Introdu	ction, Timers, Counter	s, and Watchdog								
Timers, Timers and Counters, Watchdo	og Timers, UART, LO	CD Controllers.									
Self-study component: Microproces	ssors vs microcon	trollers, General-Pur	pose Processor								
Design	1 1 4 4 4 4 4 4	<b>T</b> 1 1 0 1 1 1 0									
<b>1. Source material to be referred</b> : To $4 - 2 + 4 = 5$	extbook 1: 1.1 to 1.6	, Textbook $2: 1.1, 1.2,$	3.2, 3.3, 3.5, 4.2,								
2. Learning Validation method: Gro	un Activities										
3. <b>Pedagogy method used:</b> Chalk and	talk, Power point pr	esentation, case study.									
UNIT – II Mer	nory and Interfacin	g	8 Hours								
Memory: Introduction Memory Writ	e Ability and Storag	e Permanence Memo	ry Types ROM								
Mask-Programmed ROM OTP ROM	EPROM EEPROM	Flash Memory Read	d-Write Memory								
- RAM SRAM DRAM PSRAM N	RAM Composing N	lemory Memory Hier	archy and Cache								
Advanced RAM, various DRAMs.	DRAM Integration	Problem. Memory M	anagement Unit								
(MMU)			Series Care								
<b>Interfacing:</b> Introduction, Communic	ation Basics, Micro	processor Interfacing:	I/O Addressing,								
Interrupts, DMA, Advanced Commu	inication Principles,	Serial Protocols, Pa	rallel Protocols,								
Wireless Protocols.	1										
Self-study component: Arbitration,											
1 Source material to be referred: Textbook 2: 51 to 56 61 to 65 and 69 to 611											
2. Learning Validation method: Group Activities											
3. Pedagogy method used: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study.											
UNIT – IIIHardware Software Co-Design and Interrupts8 Hours											
Hardware Software Co-Design: H	Hardware Software Co-Design: Fundamental Issues in Hardware Software Co-Design,										
Computational Models in Embedded	Design: Data Flow	Graph/Diagram (DFG)	Model, Control								



Data	Data Flow Graph/Diagram (CDFG), State Machine Model, Sequential Program Model,										
Conc	Concurrent/Communicating Process Model, Object Oriented Model, Unified Modeling Language										
(UMI	L): UML Building B	locks, Things, Relationships, UML Di	agrams.								
Inter	rupts & RTOS: B	asics - Shared Data Problem - Inte	errupt latency. S	urvey of Software							
Archi	itecture - Round Rob	in, Round Robin with Interrupts.									
Self-s	Self-study component: The UML Tools, Interrupt routines in an RTOS environment										
1. S	<b>1. Source material to be referred</b> : Textbook 1: 7.1 to 7.4. and Textbook 3 : 4.1 to 4.4, 5.1, 5.2										
2 <b>.</b> L	earning Validation	method: Group Activities									
3. <b>P</b>	edagogy method use	ed: Chalk and talk, Power point preser	ntation, case stud	у.							
UNI	UNIT - IVIntroduction to IOT8 Hours										
What	is IoT, Genesis of	IoT, IoT and Digitization, IoT Impac	et, Convergence	of IT and IoT, IoT							
Chal	lenges, Smart Obje	cts: The "Things" in IoT, Sensors, A	ctuators, and Sm	art Objects, Sensor							
Netw	orks.										
Conn	ecting Smart Obje	ects: Communications Criteria, IoT	Access Technolo	gies- Introduction,							
IEEE	802.11ah										
Self-s	study component:	Basic Nodal Capabilities									
1. S	ource material to be	e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 4									
2 <b>.</b> L	earning Validation	method: Group Activities									
3. <b>P</b>	edagogy method use	ed: Chalk and talk, Power point prese	ntation, case stud	V.							
3. <b>Fedagogy method used:</b> Chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study.											
UNI	UNIT – V IOT Applications 8 Hours										
	T – V rview Smart meterir	IOT Applications	e-bealth/ Body a	8 Hours							
UNI Ove	<b>T</b> – <b>V</b> rview, Smart meterin	IOT Applications	e-health/ Body a	8 Hours rea networks, City							
UNI Ove Auto	<b>T</b> – <b>V</b> rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive	<b>IOT Applications</b> ng /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm	e-health/ Body as	8 Hours rea networks, City ing.							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s	<b>T – V</b> rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component:	<b>IOT Applications</b> ng /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria	e-health/ Body a art Cards, Tracki d other applicatio	8 Hours rea networks, City ing.							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be	IOT Applications ng /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8.	e-health/ Body a aart Cards, Tracki d other applicatio	8 Hours rea networks, City ing.							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation	IOT Applications ng /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities	e-health/ Body a aart Cards, Tracki d other applicatio	8 Hours rea networks, City ing. ons							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use	IOT Applications ng /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point presen	e-health/ Body a aart Cards, Tracki d other application	8 Hours rea networks, City ing. ons y.							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use rse Outcomes: On co	IOT Applications ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present completion of this course, students are a	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud	8 Hours rea networks, City ing. ons y.							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use rse Outcomes: On co Course Outcomes	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present completion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course	e-health/ Body as aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use rse Outcomes: On co Course Outcomes topics	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present completion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.   Level Indicator							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use rse Outcomes: On co Course Outcomes topics	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.       Level Indicator							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         pmation, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         se Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.   Level Indicator							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         omation, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         rse Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled         applications and character	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course lage of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System.	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.       Level Indicator       L3							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs COs	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         omation, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         cse Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled         applications and ch         Examine different t	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e <b>referred</b> : Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course dige of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System. ypes of memories, protocols and	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply Analyze	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.       Level Indicator       L3							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs CO1	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         omation, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         ese Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled         applications and ch         Examine different t         design issues involve	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course dige of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System. ypes of memories, protocols and wed in Embedded System.	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply Analyze	8 Hours   rea networks, City ing. ons y. Level Indicator L3 L4							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs COs	T – V rview, Smart meterin omation, Automotive study component: ource material to be earning Validation edagogy method use rse Outcomes: On co Course Outcomes topics Apply the knowled applications and ch Examine different t design issues involv	<b>IOT Applications</b> ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, e Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. <b>method:</b> Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course lage of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System. ypes of memories, protocols and wed in Embedded System.	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application ntation, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply Analyze	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.       Level Indicator       L3       L4							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 2. L 3. Po Cour COs CO1 CO2 CO2	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         particle, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         ese Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled         applications and ch         Examine different t         design issues involve         Apply the basic co	IOT Applications ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with Action verbs for the Course dge of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System. ypes of memories, protocols and ved in Embedded System. oncepts and Frameworks of IOT to	e-health/ Body ar aart Cards, Tracki d other application attaion, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply Analyze Apply	8 Hours       rea networks, City       ing.       ons       y.       Level Indicator       L3       L4							
UNI Ove Auto Self-s 1. So 2. L 3. Po Cour COs CO1 CO2	T – V         rview, Smart meterin         omation, Automotive         study component:         ource material to be         earning Validation         edagogy method use         ese Outcomes: On co         Course Outcomes         topics         Apply the knowled         applications and ch         Examine different t         design issues involv         Apply the basic co         realize its application	IOT Applications ing /Advanced metering infrastructure, Applications, Home Automation, Sm Control application examples, Myria e referred: Textbook 5: 3.1 to 3.8. method: Group Activities ed: Chalk and talk, Power point present ompletion of this course, students are a with Action verbs for the Course lige of microcontroller to study the allenges of Embedded System. ypes of memories, protocols and ved in Embedded System. oncepts and Frameworks of IOT to ons	e-health/ Body an aart Cards, Tracki d other application attaion, case stud able to Bloom's Taxonomy Level Apply Analyze Apply	8 Hours   rea networks, City   ing.   ons     y.     Level Indicator     L3     L4							



# **Text Book(s):**

- 1. Introduction to Embedded Systems: Shibu K V, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015
- 2. Embedded System Design: A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.2002
- 3. An Embedded software Primer- David E.Simon, Pearson Education, 2014.
- 4. David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Robert Barton, Jerome Henry, "IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols, and Use Cases for the Internet of Things", 1st Edition, Pearson Education (Cisco Press Indian Reprint). (ISBN: 978-9386873743)
- 5. "Building the Internet of Things with IPv6 and MIPv6", Daniel Minoli, The Evolving World of M2M Communications, Wiley, 2013 ISBN:9781118473474.

# **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Embedded System,- Srinath M S, Gaana H, Shivarudraya Hirematth, Notion Press-2023
- 2. Embedded Systems: Architecture and Programming, Raj Kamal, TMH.
- 3. Embedded C programming, Barnett, Cox &O'cull, Thomson (2005).
- 4. "The Internet of Things", Michael Miller, First Edition, Pearson, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-0-7897-5400-4, ISBN-10: 0-7897-5400-2

# E-Books/Resources:

- https://sushmatoravi.files.wordpress.com/2017/08/233633895-intro-to-embedded-systems-by-shibukv.pdf
- <u>http://dsp-book.narod.ru/ESDUA.pdf</u>
- <u>https://download.e-bookshelf.de/download/0000/8067/18/L-G-0000806718-0002366365.pdf</u>

Cou	ursa Autoomas						Drog	rom	Oute	omos					
							1108	31 alli	Juic	omes					
		PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	0 1	02
1	Apply the knowledge of microcontroller to study the applications and challenges of Embedded System.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Examine different types of memories, protocols and design issues involved in Embedded System.	_	3	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	Ι
3	Apply the basic concepts and Frameworks of IOT to realize its applications	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Design an embedded system for IOT applications.	3	3	3	2	2	_	_	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
	1-Low			2-M	ediun	n				3-High					



## **Review Questions**

- 1. Classify and explain the embedded system based on generation
- 2. Give a comparison between Embedded systems and General purpose computing systems
- 3. Explain the major purpose of embedded systems
- 4. Explain common design metric of Embedded systems.
- 5. Explain design technology of Embedded systems.
- 6. Define Latency and throughput of the embedded system.
- 7. List out ant four applications of an Embedded systems
- 8. Derive an equation for percentage revenue loss for the market rise other than  $45^{\circ}$ .
- 9. Determine the percentage of revenue loss of the product life time=30 weeks, delayed entry = 2 weeks
- 10. Define Cache hit and Cache miss
- 11. Explain the various events that take place when processor executs an instruction
- 12. With a neat sketch explain the architecture of General purpose processor.
- 13. Differentiate between Harvard and Von-Neumann processor/controller architecture
- 14. Explain design flow and hardware/software tools in developing an embedded systems.
- 15. Explain UART and watchdog timer
- 16. Explain ADC
- 17. Classify and explain various types of Read Only Memory (ROM)
- 18. Differentiate between SRAM and DRAM
- 19. Draw the internal structure of a 4x3 ROM
- 20. What is Cache Mapping Technique? Discuss the different types of mapping technique
- 21. Draw the internal structure of a 4x3 ROM
- 22. Draw the internal structure of a 8x3 RAM
- 23. Define Cache replacement policy
- 24. Define Hardware/Software Co-design. Explain the fundamental issues in Hardware/software Co-design
- 25. Discuss the significance of DFG and CDFG model with example
- 26. Explain concurrent /communicating programming model
- 27. Explain sequence programming model
- 28. Design an automatic tea/coffe vending machine based on: (a) Initiated by user inserting a 5 rupee coin (b)The user can select coffe/tea or cancel the order.Draw FSM model for the system.
- 29. Define HCFSM model.
- 30. What are the building blocks of UML.
- 31. Explain the different types of UML building blocks and their significance in each stage of the system development life cycle.
- 32. Explain Round Robin architecture.
- 33. Explain Round Robin architecture with interrupts.
- 34. Explain shared data problem with an example
- 35. Explain semaphore in detail.
- 36. Explain Messages, mail, queue.



- 37. Define IoT. Illustrate with an example in detail
- 38. Explain the IoT Impact
- 39. Explain the Convergence of IT and IoT
- 40. Explain different sensors and actuators in IoT
- 41. Explain IEEE802.11.ah in dtetail
- 42. Explain a Smart metering /Advanced metering infrastructure sytem
- 43. Explain a e-health/ Body area networks.
- 44. Explain a CityAutomation, Automotive Applications of IoT.
- 45. Explain Home Automation Applications of IoT.
- 46. Explain Smart Cards, Tracking Applications of IoT



E	lectrical Machine Design										
[As per Choice Bas	ed Credit System (CBCS) & OB	E Scheme]									
	SEMESTER – VI										
Course Code:	P21EE6023	Credits:	03								
<b>Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):</b>	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50								
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	40 5	SEE Marks:	50								
Course Learning Objectives: This of	course will enable the students to	:									
• Design an electrical machines	with the knowledge of material	properties									
• Design of DC machine											
<ul> <li>Design of Decimentation</li> <li>Design of Single and three phase transformer</li> </ul>											
<ul> <li>Design of 3-phase Induction motors</li> </ul>											
<ul> <li>Design of 3-phase induction motors.</li> <li>Design of Synchronous machines</li> </ul>											
UNIT – I PRINCIPLES (	DF ELECTRICAL MACHINE	DESIGN	08 Hours								
Introduction. Considerations for the	design of electrical machines. Li	mitations. Diffe	rent types of								
materials used in electrical machines.											
Design of Main dimensions of DC m	achines: Output equation of a DC	c machine, Choic	e of specific								
loadings and choice of number of po	les in a DC machines. Design of	Main dimension	ns of the DC								
machines											
Self-study component: Constru	ctional features of DC machin	es									
Source material to be referred: Tex	tbook 1- 1.3,2.1,2.6,2.10, 2.12,9	10,9.17									
Learning Validation method: Unit	test										
Pedagogy method used: chalk and t	alk, Power point presentation.										
UNIT – II DESIGN OF ARM	IATURE, YOKE AND WINDI	NGS OFDC	08 Hours								
	MACHINES										
Design of armature slot dimensions	, Commutator and Brushes, Des	ign of yoke and	l pole, Field								
windings-shunt & series.											
Self-study component: Magnetic	circuit- estimation of ampere tur	'ns									
Source material to be referred: Tex	tbook 1-9.22, 9.39.4, 9.49-9.53										
Learning Validation method: Unit	test										
Pedagogy method used: chalk and t	alk, Power point presentation.										
UNIT – III DESIGN C	F TRANSFORMERS	08 H	ours								
Output equation for single phase	and three phase transformer, C	Choice of specif	ric loadings,								
Expression for volts/turn, Determina	tion of main dimensions of the	core, Types of w	vindings and								
estimation of number of turns and cross sectional area of primary and secondary coils, Design of											
tank and cooling tubes											
Self-study component:         Methods of cooling of Transformers											
Source material to be referred: Textbook 1- 5.1-5.57											
Learning Validation method: Unit test											
Pedagogy method used: chalk and t	alk, Power point presentation.										



UNIT	- IV		DESIGN OF INDUCTION MOTOR	S	08 Hours						
Output	equat	ion, Choice c	f specific loadings, Main dimensions of	three phase indu	action motor,						
Stator y	Stator winding design, Choice of length of the air gap, Estimation of number of slots for the										
squirrel cage rotor.											
Self-stu	udy co	mponent:	Design of Rotor bars and end rotor								
Source material to be referred: Textbook 1-10.9,10.10-10.20,10.21-10.22.2.											
Learni	Learning Validation method: Unit test										
Pedago	ogy me	ethod used: c	halk and talk, Power point presentation.								
UNIT	$-\mathbf{V}$	Ι	DESIGN OF SYNCHRONOUS MACHI	INES	08 Hours						
Output	equat	ion, Choice	of specific loadings, Short circuit ratio,	design of main	dimensions,						
Armatu	re slot	ts and winding	gs, Slot details for the stator of salient and	non-salient pole	synchronous						
machin	es. De	sign of rotor	of salient pole synchronous machines, Ma	agnetic circuits, l	Design of the						
field wi	inding										
Self-stu	udy co	mponent:	Design of Turbo alternators								
Source	mate	rial to be refe	erred: Textbook 1-11.8-11.18, 11.25.								
Learni	ng Va	lidation meth	nod: Unit test								
Pedago	ogy me	ethod used: c	halk and talk, Power point presentation.								
Course	e Outc	omes: On cor	npletion of this course, students are able to	O C							
				Bloom's	Level						
COs	Coui	rse Outcomes	s with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics	Taxonomy Level	Indicator						
CO1	Appl	v knowledge	of material science to study the design								
	of El	ectrical mach	ines.	Apply	L3						
CO2	Anal	yze the variou	as types of AC and DC Machines.	Analyze	L4						
CO3	Desig	gn the various	s types of AC and DC Machines	Analyze	L4						
CO4Evaluate the machine design using modern tools.ApplyL3											
Text B	ook(s)	:									
1.	1. A.K.Sawhney, "A Course In Electrical Machine Design "-6th edition, Dhanapathrai& co,										
Delhi											
2.	V.N. 1	Mittle, Design	n of Electrical Machines — 4th edition, sta	indard publishers	, New Delhi						
Refere	nce Bo	ook:									

1. M.G Say, Performance & Design of AC Machines - CBS Publishers



# P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Co	urse Outcomes						Prog	gram	Outc	omes					
		PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	01	O2
	Apply knowledge of														
1	material science to study	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2
1	the design of Electrical	5													2
	machines.														
2	Analyze the various types		3												2
2	of AC and DC Machines.	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
3	Design the various types			2											2
5	of AC and DC Machines	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
4	Evaluate assignments					2									2
4	using modern tools.	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Z
1-Low				2-	Medi	ium					3-High				

#### **Review Questions**

- 1. Derive output equation for a DC machine. Mention merits & de-merits of choosing higher values for specific loadings.
- 2. Discuss the choice of number of poles used in DC machines.
- 3. Explain the procedure for designing a shunt field coil for a DC machine.
- 4. Explain different types of magnetic materials.
- 5. Explain different types of insulating materials.
- 6. Explain the factor on which the specific electric loading depends in the case of DC machines.
- 7. Explain the various factors that affect the choice of number of poles of a DC machine.
- 8. Explain the procedure for design of field winding in a DC machine.
- 9. Define specific electrical & magnetic loadings for DC machines. Derive the output equation for DC machine. Explain in brief the factors to be considered during choice of specific loadings.
- 10. Discuss the choice of specific magnetic loading & specific electric loading.
- 11. Explain the factors affecting choice of average flux density & ampere conductors per meter.
- 12. What are the points to be considered for fixing up dimension of armature slot.
- 13. Explain the design of brushes in details.
- 14. Classify insulating materials in electrical machines based on thermal considerations.
- 15. Explain clearly the factors which impose limitations in the design of electrical machines.
- 16. Prove that emf/turn of a single phase transformer= $K\sqrt{Q}$  where Q=per phase kVA output of transformer.
- 17. Derive an expression for leakage reactance of a transformer with primary & secondary cylindrical coils of equal length, stating clearly the assumptions made.
- 18. Derive output equation for 3-ph core type transformer.



- 19. Explain the calculation no-load current components of a transformer.
- 20. What are the different types of transformer windings? & explain any one.
- 21. Why a transformer does has stepped & laminated core.
- 22. Derive output equation for a 3-ph transformer and deduce the same for two winding transformer.
- 23. Show that
- 24. For minimum cost design of transformer, cost of iron = cost of conductor.
- 25. For minimum Cu loss, current density in primary winding = current density in secondary winding.
- 26. Explain different methods of cooling of transformer.
- 27. Discuss design of transformer tank with tubes.
- 28. Derive an expression for leakage reactance of a sandwich coil.
- 29. Explain continuous disc type winding.
- 30. Derive an expression for output equation of IM with symbolic notations.
- 31. Explain the considerations for the selection of specific electric & magnetic loading.
- 32. Explain cogging in induction motor.
- 33. Explain crawling in induction motor.
- 34. What are the factors to be considered for selection of stator slots? & explain them.
- 35. Explain choice of average flux density in air gap, & choice of ampere conductors/meter.
- 36. What are the factors to be considered for estimating length of air gap?
- 37. What are the empirical formulas for calculating length of air gap?
- 38. Write a note on end ring current.
- 39. Write a note on number of rotor slots of squirrel cage induction motor.
- 40. Write a note on stator winding design of 3-ph induction motor.
- 41. What are the point to be considered for the selections of number of stators slots in IM
- 42. Define the short circuit ratio in connection with 3 phase synchronous generator. Explain the factors affected by SCR.
- 43. Discuss the factors to be considered while selecting the length of air gap, number of stator & rotor slots.
- 44. Explain the various factors considered for the selection of armature slots of a 3 phase synchronous machine.
- 45. Derive an output equation for a 3 phase Synchronous machine.
- 46. Explain the choice of specific electric loading & specific magnetic loading.
- 47. Explain design of rotor of non-salient synchronous machine.
- 48. Explain the advantages of rotating field structure.
- 49. Explain the factors to be considered for the selection of number of armature slots in an alternator.
- 50. What are the procedural steps involved in rotor design of turbo alternator



Power Quality										
[As per Choice Bas	ed Credit System (CBCS) & C	BE Scheme]								
	SEMESTER – VI		-							
Course Code:	P21EE6024	Credits:	03							
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50							
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	40	SEE Marks:	50							
UNIT – I	INTRODUCTION		10 Hours							
Definitions-Power quality, Voltage qu	ality-Power quality issues: Sh	ort duration voltage	variations,							
Long duration voltage variations, The	cansients, Waveform distortion	n, Voltage imbaland	ce, Voltage							
fluctuation, Power frequency variation	ns, CBEMA & ITI curves, IEE	E and IEC Standards	8.							
Self-study component: Power qua	ality terms									
1. Source material to be referred	ed: Textbook 1; 1.1,1.2,2.3-2.9	,2.12								
2. Learning Validation method	: Unit test									
3. Pedagogy method used: cha	alk and talk, Power point pro	esentation, smart bo	oard, group							
discussion.			40.77							
UNIT – II VOLTA	GE SAG & INTERRUPTIO	NS 1 1	10 Hours							
Sources of sags and interruptions ; es	stimating voltage sag performa	ance; fundamental p	rinciples of							
protection, active series compensator	rs, Static transfer switches an	d fast transfer switc	ches, motor							
starting sags, Estimation of the sag se	verity									
Self-study component: Estimatin	g the costs for the sag events	10.0.4								
1. Source material to be referred:	Textbook 1; 3.1-3.3,3.4.3,3.4.	10,3.6								
2. Learning Validation method: (	Jnit test	1	1							
3. Pedagogy method used: chall	k and talk, Power point pre	sentation, smart bo	oard, group							
discussion.										
UNIT – III OVE	R VOLTAGES	10 Ho	urs							
Sources of over voltages - Capacitor s	switching; lightning & ferro re	sonance. Devices for	r protection							
- surge arresters, suppressors, low pa	ss filters, power conditioners.	Lightning protection	n; shielding							
& line arresters, scout arrester schen	ne, An introduction to comput	er analysis tools for	r transients,							
PSCAD and EMTP.										
Self-study component: Transients	s from load switching									
1. Source material to	be referred: Textbook	1; 4.1,4.1.1,	4.1.3,4.1.4-							
4.3.1,4.3.3,4.3.4,4.5.1,4.5.2,4.5.	5, 4.8									
2. Learning Validation method:	Unit test									
3. Pedagogy method used: chall	k and talk, Power point pre	esentation, smart bo	oard, group							
discussion.										
UNIT – IV	HARMONICS		10 Hours							
Harmonic distortion, voltage vs curr	ent distortion, THD, sources f	from commercial and	d industrial							
loads, locating harmonic sources. Effe	ect of harmonics distortion on o	capacitors & transfor	rmers; inter							
harmonics. Harmonic distortion evalu	ation; PCC & utility system, d	evices for controllin	g harmonic							
distortion - passive and active filters. IEEE standards										
Self-study component: IEC stand	ards.									
1. Source material to be referred:	Textbook 1;									



5	.1,5.2,5.5.1,5.6,5.7,5.8,5.10.1,5.10.2,5.11,6.1.1,6.1.2,6.5										
2. <b>L</b>	earning Validation method: Unit test										
3. <b>P</b>	Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point pres	sentation, smar	rt board, group								
d	iscussion.										
UNI	Γ – V POWER QUALITY MONITORIN	G	10 Hours								
Monit	oring considerations - monitoring and diagnostic technique	es for various	power quality								
proble	ems - modelling of power quality (harmonics and voltage sag	g) problems by	various tools -								
power	line disturbance analyzer – quality measurement equipment -	harmonic / spe	ctrum analyzer -								
flicker	r meters - disturbance analyzer. Applications of expert systems	for power qual	ity monitoring.								
Self-s	<b>tudy component:</b> Power quality monitoring and the interne	t									
Sourc	e material to be referred: Textbook 1; 11.1-11.1.3,11.3-11.3.	9, 11.5.2									
7. Le	earning Validation method: Unit test										
8. <b>Pe</b>	edagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point pres	entation, smar	t board, group								
dis	discussion.										
Cours	se Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to	0	1								
~~	Bloom's										
COs	Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics	Taxonomy	Level Indicator								
CO1	Apply the knowledge of electrical engineering to study	Level									
COI	Apply the knowledge of electrical engineering to study	L3	Apply								
	power quarty issues.	20	, pp.j								
CO2	Analyze the impact of PQ issues on various electrical	L3	Analyze								
	components										
<u> </u>		T A	A 1								
003	Solve numerical problems on power quality issues	L4	Analyze								
CO4	Inspect a case study on PQ quality issues	L3	Apply								
Tort 1											
	BOOK(S): Degar C Dugan Mark F Ma Granaghan and H Wayna Baa	ty "Electrical	Dowor Systems								
1.	Quality" McGraw-Hill NewYork 3rd Edition 2017	ty, Electrical	rower systems								
2	Barry W Kennedy "Power Quality Primer" McGraw-Hill N	ewYork 2007									
2. Refer	ence Book(s).	ew 101k, 2007									
1	Sankaran C "Power Quality" CRCPress Washington DC	2019									
2.	Math H.J. Bollen. "Understanding Power Quality Pt	oblems: Volt	age Sags and								
	Interruptions", IEEE Press, NewYork, 2000.										
Web a	and Video link(s):										
•	www.nptel.ac.in										
•	• www.electrical4u.com										
l											



# P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Cou	rse Outcomes						Prog	ram	Outco	omes					
		РО	PO	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	01	O2
	Apply the knowledge														
1	of electrical	2												2	
1	engineering to study	3	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	2	Z
	power quality issues.														
	Analyze the impact of										-	-	-	2	
2	PQ issues on various	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					2
	electrical components														
	Solve numerical													2	
3	problems on power	-	3	-	-		-			-   -	-	-	-		2
	quality issues														
4	Inspect a case study		2							2	2		n	2	n
4	on PQ quality issues	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	Z	Z	-	Z	Z	2
	1-Low	2-Medium									3-High				

#### Assignment Questions

- 1. What do you understand about power quality issues? Discuss all the power quality issues in brief.
- 2. Explain the cause and effect with respect to power quality point of view? What is an immunity of the equipment? Discuss the treatment criteria for a machine.
- Define and technically describe following terms: (1)Linear loads (2)Inrush current (3)Power factor(displacement) (4)Voltage swell (5)Transient
- 4. What are the power quality standards? Discuss responsibilities of supplier and user of electrical power with respect to power quality
- 5. Define the following terms 1. Displacement Power Factor 2. Flicker 3. Nonlinear load
- 6. Explain following terms related to power quality. (1) Grounding (2) Noise (3) Notch.
- 7. Explain all power quality concerns in brief.
- 8. What are CBEMA and ITIC graphs? Draw and discuss the ITIC graph in detail
- 9. Explain different power quality solution techniques in detail.
- 10. Define the term "Power Quality". Discuss the common power frequency disturbances with suitable examples.

## Mandatory Assessment:

1. A seminar has to be presented on case study for power quality issues/impact/measurement in an electrical system and the report has to be submitted.

#### **Review questions**

1. List out the need of power quality standards



- 2. Comment transients or noise on the power line causingproblems now
- 3. What are the reasons voltage imbalance
- 4. Criticize "capacitor switching leads to overvoltage"
- 5. Distinguish sag and swell
- 6. What do you mean by power frequency variations in power quality
- 7. Plot the CBEMA curve
- 8. Summarize the impact of poor power quality on utility and consumers
- 9. Discuss some of the solutions for voltage sag and interruption
- 10 Discriminate on over voltage and under voltage in power quality issue
- 11 Formulate different categories and characteristics of power quality disturbance in power system network andpoint out which disturbance have most affect the power quality
- 12 Explain total harmonic distortion and total demand distortion
- 13 Discuss the standards of power quality
- 14 Explain the following causes of sag a)Voltage sag to motor
  - b) Voltage sag due to single line to line fault
  - c) Voltage sag due to single line to ground fault
- 15 Explain various indexes used to estimate voltage sag
- 16 What is the need for estimating sag performance Explain the different methods of estimating voltage sag Performance
- 17 Analysis and calculation of power quality due various faulted condition
- 18 Explain performance voltage sag due to starting of large induction motor in distribution level

How does the load influence on voltage sag adjustable speed drives?

- 19 Explain the operation of Distribution Static Compensator (DSTATCOM) used for sag mitigation
- 20 Analyse the different methods for estimating voltage sag severity due to the disturbance in the power system
- 21 (i) Explain active series compensator to compensate the voltage sag occurs in power system

(ii) Explain how ferro resonance transformer to improve the voltage sag performance

- 22 (i) Explain the solid state transfer switch with transfer operation(ii)Explain fast transfer switch with transfer operation
- 23 What are the various lightning protection scheme used for over voltage protection under the presence of harmonics
- 24 Briefly explain about shielding and surge arrestor
- 25 Explain in detail over voltages produced due to Ferro resonance
- 26 Explain in detail about various methods to mitigate voltage swells



27 Explain in detail about the surge arrestors and surge suppressors for over voltage protection.

What are the advantages of surge arrestors? Discuss about the application module

- 28 What are the devices used for controlling harmonic distortion and explain their function
- 29 Explain briefly about harmonic distortion and conduct anevaluation of study
- 30 Explain briefly about the phenomena of how current distortion affects the voltage distortion under the presence of harmonics
- 31 Explain the function of active filters and how itovercomes the drawbacks of passive filter in controlling harmonic
- 32 Discuss the effects of harmonics on electrical powercomponents
- 33 Write short note on the active filter and passive filter in controlling harmonic distortion
- 34 Explain how commercial and industrial loads are responsible for harmonic distortion.
- 35 Discuss the power quality monitoring considerations in details.
- 36 Explain the flicker meter and flicker measurement techniques in details.
- 37 Explain in detail with necessary diagram the working principle and functioning of power quality analyzers
- 38 Briefly discuss the common objectives of power quality monitoring.
- 39 (i) Bring out the important characteristics of power quality variations.(i) Explain the steps involved in power quality monitoring. What are the information from monitoring site surveys?
- 40 (i) Explain the various instruments used for power quality measurements.(ii) What are the factors to be considered when selecting the instruments?
- 41 Illustrate the importance of power line analyzer.
- 42 Explain the features of spectrum analyzer and flicker meters
- 43 Describe the modelling of power quality problems by mathematical solution tools.
- 44 Write short note on the following
  - (i) Disturbance analyzer
  - (ii) Flicker meter
- 45 (i) Analyze the role and application of expert systems in power quality monitoring(ii) Discuss briefly about the different features of harmonic analyzer
- 46 (i) Explain in detail about the flicker meter
  - (ii) Design and explain about power quality disturbance analyzer
- 47 Design the block diagram of advanced power quality monitoring systems. Explain it in detail.



Course Title: Switchgear And Protection										
[As per	[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]									
		SEMESTER VI								
Course Code:		P21EE6031	Credits:	03						
<b>Teaching Hours/Week (L</b>	:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
<b>Total Number of Teachin</b>	g Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learning Objectiv	ves (CLOs)	:								
This course aims to:										
• Identify the charact	eristics of fu	se, switches and types	of Circuit breakers and rel	lays						
• Study the operation principles of circuit breakers and its arc extinction										
• Study the operation principles of protective relays and its selection criteria										
• Study the different	protection s	scheme for Generator,	Transformers and Induction	on motors						
• Introduce students	to power sy	stem protection and sw	itchgear							
UNIT – I		Introduction		8 Hours						
Switches and Fuses:										
Isolating switch, Load breaking switch, Fuse law, Cut -off characteristics, : Time- current										
characteristics, Fuse materi	al, HRC fus	e, Application of fuse								
Principles of circuit brea	kers:									
Principles of AC circuit b	reaking, Prin	nciples of DC circuit b	preaking, Initiation & mai	intenance of						
arc, Arc interruption – hig	h resistance	e and low resistance in	terruption, Arc interruption	n theories –						
slepian's theory and energ	y balance th	neory, Re-striking volt	age, Recovery voltage, Ra	te of rise of						
Re-striking voltage, Curre	ent choppin	g, Capacitance switch	ing, Resistance switching	, Rating of						
circuit breakers. Related N	umerical Pro	oblems								
Self-study component:	Liquid fus	e and its applications								
1. Source material to b	e referred:	Textbook 1								
2. Learning Validation	method: U	nit test								
3. Pedagogy method us	ed: chalk ar	nd talk, Power point pro	esentation, smart board, gro	oup						
discussion.										
UNIT – II		<b>Circuit Breakers</b>		8 Hours						
Air Circuit breakers – A	ir break and	l air blast circuit break	ters, SF6 breaker – Proper	rties of SF <sub>6</sub>						
gas, puffer and non-puffer type of $SF_6$ breakers. GIS and its advantages.										
Vacuum circuit breakers - Construction, Principle of operation, Advantages and disadvantages of										
different types of circuit br	eakers, Shor	rt circuit test lay out								
Self-study component:	Rating of	Circuit breakers								
1. Source material to b	e referred:	Textbook 1								
2. Learning Validation	method: U	nit test								
3. Pedagogy method us	ed: chalk ar	nd talk, Power point pro	esentation, smart board, gro	oup						
discussion	discussion									



UNIT	– III		Protective Relaying	8	Hours						
Require	ement o	of protective r	elaying, Zones of protection, Primary and b	oackup protecti	on, Essential						
qualitie	es of pro	otective relay	ing, Classification of protective relays								
Self-stu	ıdy coı	nponent:	Bus bar protection								
1. So	ource n	naterial to be	e referred: Textbook 1								
2. Le	earning	g Validation	method: Unit test								
3. <b>Pe</b>	scussio	<b>y methoa us</b> o n.	ed: chaik and taik, Power point presentation	n, smart board,	group						
TINIT	<b>TT</b> 7		Tour on of Dalasse		0 11						
	<u>– IV</u>	1 1 1'	Types of Relays		<u>8 Hours</u>						
Non-di	rectionantical re	al and direct	interior current relays, IDM1 and	l Directional	characteristics.						
Differen	nual lo re relay	v – three ste	proped distance protection: Impedance re-	lav Reactance	relay related						
Numeri	ical pro	blems	pped distance protection, impedance it.	iuy, iteuetuiiee	Totay, Totatoa						
Self-stu	Self-study component: Operation of Mho Relay										
UNIT	UNIT - VProtection Schemes8 Hours										
Genera	Generator Protection - Merz price protection, prime mover faults, stator and rotor faults;										
Protecti	Protection against abnormal conditions – Restricted earth fault protection, Stator Interturn Fault										
protecti	ion, Ro	otor earth fa	ult protection unbalanced loading, loss	of excitation,	over speeding.						
Negativ	ve Sequ	ence relay. R	elated Numerical								
Self-stu	idy coi	nponent:	Bus bar protection								
1. So	ource n	naterial to be	e referred: Textbook 1								
2. Le	earning	g Validation	method: Unit test	n amort board	aroup						
5. Pe	scussio	n method us	eu: chaik and taik, Power point presentatio	n, smart board,	group						
Course	e Outco	omes: On con	ppletion of this course, students are able to								
				Bloom's							
COs	Cours	se Outcomes	with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics	Taxonomy	Level Indicator						
				Level							
CO1	Apply	the knowled	lge of basic electrical science to study								
	the operation of various protective devices and protection Analyze L4										
	schen	ie for electric	ai macmines.	A 1							
CO2	Analy	ze various p	rotective devices and protection scheme	Anaiyze	L4						
	of pov	wer system.									
CO3	Solve	numeric prob	plems on protection scheme	Apply	L3						
CO4	Study emplo	Study the protective devices and protection scheme employed in Generating station /substation/industriesAnalyzeL4									



# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Switchgear & Protection- Sunil S.Rao, Khanna Publishers. 13<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013
- 2. **Power System Protection & Switchgear 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition** Badriram&Viswakarma, McGraw-Hill Education-2011.

# **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Power System Protection & Switchgear**- Ravindarnath & Chandra,2014, New age Publications.

Co	urse Outcomes						Prog	gram	Outc	omes					
		PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	01	02
1	Apply the knowledge of basic electrical science to study the operation of various protective devices	3	-	_	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	_	2	2	_
	and protection scheme for electrical machines.														
2	Analyzevariousprotectivedevicesandprotectionschemeofpower system.	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
3	Solve numeric problems on protection scheme	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
4	StudytheprotectivedevicesandprotectionschemeemployedinGeneratingstation/substation/industries	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	2	-	2	2	-
	1-Low			2-	Med	ium					3-High				

## **Review Question**

- 1. What is switch gear? What is its function
- 2. Define current rating of fuse, Fusing current, Fusing factor
- 3. Write a note on load breaking switch
- 4. Explain the construction and operation of HRC fuse
- 5. Explain the construction and operation of Liquid fuse
- 6. Define circuit breaker, Describe its operation in brief
- 7. Explain the following : \arc voltage, Restriking voltage, Recovery voltage
- 8. What are the different types circuit breaker when the arc quenching medium is the



criteria

- 9. What are different arc interruption methods ? Explain in brief
- 10. Explain how current interruption takes place in an AC circuit breaker
- 11. Derive the expression for 'R' critical in terms of system inductance and capacitance
- 12. Explain the slepian's theory and Cassies theory
- 13. Write a note on interruption of capacitive currents
- 14. Explain the construction and working of air break circuit breaker
- 15. Explain the construction and working of air blast circuit breaker
- 16. Explain the construction and working of oil circuit breaker
- 17. Explain the construction and working of SF6 circuit breaker
- 18. Explain the construction and working of vacuum circuit breaker
- 19. What are the possible applications in of vacuum circuit breaker
- 20. Write a note on unit testing and Synthetic testing
- 21. Describe short circuit test layout of circuit breaker
- 22. Mention the properties of SF6 circuit breakers
- 23. Enumerate various types of ratings of a circuit breaker
- 24. What are the different methods of testing of circuit breaker ? Discuss their merits and demerits
- 25. What is protective relay ? Explain the various functions of protective relay
- 26. Explain the essential qualities of protective relay
- 27. What is protective zone with the help of diagram, show the various zones of protection in typical power system
- 28. Explain what is meant by primary protection and backup protection
- 29. Explain with the help of neat sketches, the construction and working of directional induction type over current relay
- 30. Explain how an impedance relay is used for distance protection
- 31. Explain the working of percentage differential relay
- 32. Explain how an impedance relay is used for distance protection obtain its operating characteristics
- 33. State the advantages and application of distance relay
- 34. Explain the three stepped distance protection of transmission line
- 35. Draw and explain the block diagram of microprocessor based relay
- 36. Which are the various types of faults which can occur in a generator ? Explain in brief
- 37. Explain the basic differential protection scheme. What are its advantages
- 38. Draw and explain balanced earth fault protection scheme
- 39. How the protection against loss of excitation is provided in generator
- 40. Explain the restricted earth fault protection of generator
- 41. Explain the negative phase sequence protection for the generator
- 42. What are the methods to provide rotor earth fault protection
- 43. State and explain the various possible faults in transformer
- 44. Draw and explain the Merz-price protection scheme for Star-delta and Star-Star transformer
- 45. Explain the construction and working of buchholz relay



- 46. Explain the abnormal conditions and possible failure of induction motor
- 47. Which type of protection is selected for various abnormal conditions
- 48. Explain over load protection in case of induction motors
- 49. Explain single phasing in induction motor. How motor is protected from single phasing
- 50. What phase reversal? What is its effect? How it prevented in induction motor



Renewable Energy Sources								
[As per Choice Base	SEMESTER – VI							
Course Code:	P21EE6032	Credits:	03					
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number of Teaching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Learning Objectives: This course	se will enable the students to:							
<ul> <li>Appreciate the importance of various types of energy sources and understand the need for studying renewable energy sources.</li> <li>Understand the various types of conversion methods of solar radiations into heat and know the various types of solar collectors and applications.</li> <li>Know the significance of wind energy and understand the basic principles and its applications.</li> <li>Understand the need for biomass energy and to know the various types of biomass conversion technologies.</li> <li>Understand the relevance of various types of ocean and tidal energy conversion systems and to know the different types of arrangements and applications.</li> <li>UNIT - I Energy Sources 8 Hours</li> <li>Introduction: Principles of renewable energy; Importance of energy consumption as measure of prosperity, per capita energy consumption, Classification of energy resources; Conventional</li> </ul>								
Classifications advantage limitations		ventronal energy	1050 41005					
<b>Introduction</b> : Solar constant Basic su	n-Earth angle-definition & the	ir representation sola	r radiation					
geometry(Numerical Problems). Measure	ment of Solar Radiation data-Py	ranometer & Pyrhelior	neter.					
Self-study component: Compariso	n of conventional and non-conve	ntional energy resource	es.					
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred 1.2.2, 1.2.3, 1.2.6</li> <li>Learning Validation method:</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk group discussion.</li> </ol>	: 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 1.1.4, 1.1.6, 1.1. Compulsory Unit test and talk, Power point prese	8, 1.1.9, 1.1.10, 1.1.	11, 1.1.14, activities,					
UNIT – II	Solar Energy		8 Hours					
Solar Thermal systems: Solar water heater (Flat plate collectors); Solar pond & Concentrating solar collector (Parabolic trough, parabolic dish central collector) still furnaces, green houses. Solar electric power generation- Principle of Solar cell, Photovoltaic system for electric power generation, advantages, Disadvantages and applications of solar photovoltaic system.								
1 Common and the last	121122 120142155							
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 1.3.1,1.3.3, 1.3.8,1.4.3,1.5.6</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>								



UNIT – III     Wind Energy     7 Hour									
Wind Ener Classification WECS, Adva	rgy: Introductions of WECS, Dantages & Disac	on, Wind site selection consideration, Basic Con- perivation of power in the wind, electrical power outp lvantages of WECS	nponents of sout & capacity	a WECS, / factor of					
Self-study con	nponent:	Wind & its property							
<ol> <li>Source 1</li> <li>Learnin</li> <li>Pedagog group di</li> </ol>	naterial to be g Validation 1 gy method us scussion.	<b>referred</b> : 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 1.6.4, 1.6.5, 1.6.6, 1.6.7, 1 <b>method:</b> Compulsory Unit test <b>red:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation,	.6.8 case study, a	activities,					
UNIT – IV		<b>Biomass Energy</b>		8 Hours					
<b>Biomass Energy:</b> Introduction, Biomass fuel, biomass conversion technologies, urban waste to energy conversion, factors affecting Biogas generation, Biomass gasification(Downdraft), Biogas production from the waste biomass, types of Biogas plants – KVIC & Janata Model; Biomass programme in India.									
Self-study con	Self-study component: Photosynthesis process								
<ol> <li>Source 1</li> <li>Learnin</li> <li>Pedagog group di</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 1.7.1, 1.7.2, 1.7.1, 1.7.5, 1.7.9, 1.7.10</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>								
UNIT – V		<b>Energy From Ocean</b>		9 Hours					
Estimation of Advantages generation-of description of	f energy-single & Limitation of pen cycle(Clau nly).	Basin & Double Basin type TTP(no derivation, simp F TTP. Ocean thermal Energy Conversion(OTEC) - n de Cycle),closed cycle(Anderson cycle) & Hybric	le numerical post nethods of OT cycle(Block	EC power diagram					
Self-study con	nponent:	Introduction to Grid integration, Principle of Tidal p	oower.						
<ol> <li>Source 1</li> <li>Learnin</li> <li>Pedagog group di</li> </ol>	naterial to be g Validation 1 gy method us scussion.	<b>referred</b> : 1.9.1, 1.9.2, 1.9.3 <b>method:</b> Compulsory Unit test <b>red:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation,	case study, a	activities,					
COs	Course Outco	omes with <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics	Bloom's Ta Leve	ixonomy el					
CO1	CO1 Apply the knowledge of basic science regarding non conventional energy sources. Remember								
CO2	Analyze the	various non conventional energy sources.	Unders	tand					
CO3	Analyze real-world case studies related to renewable energy sources.								
CO4	Evaluate non conventional energy systems using numerical Analyze Analyze								



# **Text Book(s):**

- 1. Rai,GD,Non-conventional sources of energy,4<sup>th</sup> Edition,Khanna publishers, New Delhi,2007.
- 2. Khan B H,Non-conventional energy resources,TMH, New Delhi,2006.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

1. Non-Convention Energy Resources, Shobh Nath Singh, Pearson, 2018

**2.**Mukherjee D & ChakrabortiS,Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Systems, New Age International Publishers,2005.

Web and Video link(s): (e-Resources):

• https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc18\_ge09/preview

## E-Books/Resources:

- E-book URL: <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/non-conventional-energy-sources-e10086374.html</u>
- E-book <u>URL:https://www.pdfdrive.com/non-conventional-energy-systems-npteld17376903.html</u>
- E-book URL: <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/renewable-energy-sources-and-their-applications33423592.html</u>
- E-book URL: <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/lecture-notes-on-renewable-energy-sourcese34339149.html</u>

Co	urse Outcomes	Program Outcomes													
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic science regarding non conventional energy sources.	3	_	_	_	_	-	2	_	_	-	-	2	2	-
2	Analyze the various non conventional energy sources.	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	_	2	-
3	Analyze real-world case studies related to renewable energy sources.	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
4	Evaluate non conventional energy systems using numerical methods.	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	1-Low			2-	Medi	ium						3-High			



#### **Review questions**

- 1. What are primary and secondary energy sources?
- 2. What are the conventional and non-conventional energy sources?
- 3. Explain per capita energy consumption.
- 4. Discuss briefly the possibilities of utilizing the following methods of power generation:
  - a. Solar energy
  - b. Magneto hydrodynamics
  - c. Fuel cells.
- 5. Write short notes on:
  - a. Wind energy
  - b. Tidal energy
  - c. Bio-mass and bio-gas
  - d. OTEC
- 6. What are the prospects of non-conventional energy sources in India? Explain.
- 7. What is meant by renewable energy sources?
- 8. What are the advantages of renewable energy sources?
- 9. What are the limitations of renewable energy sources?
- 10. Explain the principle of conversion of solar energy into heat.
- 11. What are the main components of a flat-plate solar collector, explain the function of each?
- 12. How solar air collectors are classified?
- 13. What are the main applications of a solar drier?
- 14. Enumerate the different types of concnetrating type collectors.
- 15. Enumerate the different applications of solar energy.
- 16. With a neat diagram explain the box type solar cooker.
- 17. With the help of a neat sketch describe a solar air heating collector system.
- 18. What are the main components of a flat plate collector.
- 19. What are the advantages and disadvantages of concentrating collectors over a flat-plate collectors?
- 20. What is the principle of solar photovoltaic power generation?
- 21. What are the main elements of a PV system?
- 22. With a diagram explain the Grid integrated solar PV System.
- 23. What are the advantages and disadvantages of photovoltaic solar energy conversion?
- 24. Describe the principle of working of solar furnace. What are its main applications?
- 25. What are the advantages and limitations of a solar furnace?
- 26. What do you mean by a green house?
- 27. Enumerate the main types of green houses.
- 28. What is the basic principle of wind energy conversion?
- 29. Derive the expression for power developed due to wind.
- 30. Describe the main considerations in selecting a site for wind generators.
- 31. Describe with a neat sketch the working of a wind energy system (WECS) with main

components.

- 32. How are WEC systems classified? Discuss in brief.
- 33. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of wind energy conversion system?
- 34. Describe the main applications of wind energy system.
- 35. What is biomass ?
- 36. Write a note on the classification of Biomass Resources.
- 37. List the factors that affects biodigestion.
- 38. Explian the following terms with respect to Biomass conversion Process.
  - i. Fermentation
  - ii. Anaerobic digestion
  - iii. Thermal Conversion
- 39. With a diagram explain the KVIC Model of Biogas plant.
- 40. With a diagram explain the Janatha Model of Biogas plant.
- 41. Write a note on Biomass Programs in India.
- 42. Explain the different schemes used to generate power from Tidal Power Plant.
- 43. Write a brief description on different components of Tidal Power Plant?
- 44. What are the difficulties in tidal power developments?
- 45. What is the basic principle of ocean thermal energy conversion?
- 46. Explain the open cycle OTEC system with a neat diagram.
- 47. Describe the 'closed cycle' OTEC system with a neat diagram.
- 48. Enumerate the advantages of Closed cycle OTEC system over 'open cycle' OTEC system.
- 49. Write a note on Hybrid Cycle of OTEC System.



DSP Processor and Applications SEMESTER – VI										
Course Code	2:		P21EE6033	Credits:	03					
Teaching Ho	ours/Week (L	.:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Numbe	er of Teachin	ng Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
<b>Course Lear</b>	ning Objecti	ves: This co	ourse aims is to:							
Provio availa	de the unders ble Digital Si	tanding of gnal Proces	architecture, programming and sor.	interfacing of con	mercially					
• Discu	uss the effective	ve use of D	igital Signal Processor in systen	n implementation.						
Adopt	t the MATLA	B tools in I	OSP applications.							
Provio	• Provide the understanding of architecture features of TMS320C54XX.									
• Understand the interfacing procedure to use programmable Digital Signal Processor.										
UNIT – I		Architectu	res for Programmable DSP De	evices	8 Hours					
Introduction,	Basic Archite	ectural Featu	ures, DSP Computational Build	ing Blocks, Bus Are	chitecture					
and Memory,	Data Addres	sing Capabi	lities, Address Generation Unit	, Programmability a	ınd					
Program Exe	Program Execution, Speed Issues, Features for External Interfacing.									
Self-study co	<b>Self-study component:</b> Explain pipelining and parallel processing with real life example. Also									
comment on time requirement in each process.										
1. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1: 4.1 to 4.10.										
2. Learning	Validation r	nethod: Gr	oup Activities							
3. Pedagogy	v method use	d: Chalk an	d talk, Power point presentation	n, case study.						
UNIT – II		<b>Fixed</b> 1	Point Digital Signal Processor	S	8 Hours					
Introduction,	Commercial	l Digital S	ignal- processing Devices, I	Data Addressing	Modes of					
TMS320C54	xx DSPs, I	Memory S	pace of TMS32OC54xx Pro	cessors, Program	Control,					
TMS320C54	xx Instruction	ns and prog	ramming, On-chip Peripherals,	Interrupts of TMS3	20C54xx					
Processors.		Study me	many (internal and autonday		d conorol					
Self-study co	omponent:		$\Omega$ pipe characteristics of 54X pr	i), peripherals and	i general					
		purpose 1/	O phils characteristics of 54X pr	000055015.						
1. Source m	aterial to be	referred: 7	Cextbook 1: 5.1 to 5.9							
2. Learning	Validation r	<b>nethod:</b> Gr	oup Activities							
3. Pedagogy	v method use	<b>d:</b> Chalk an	d talk, Power point presentation	n, case study.						
UNIT – III		DSI	P Algorithms	8 Hou	rs					
Introduction, the Q- notation, FIR Filters, IIR Filters, Interpolation Filters, Decimation Filters,										
PID controlle	er, Adaptive F	ilters, 2–D	Signal Processing, FFT Algorith	nm for DFT Compu	tation					
Self-study co	mponent:	Point FFT	Implementation on the TMS32	OC54xx						
1. Source m	aterial to be	referred: 7	Cextbook 1: 7.1 to 7.9 and 8.2							
2. Learning	Validation r	nethod: Gr	oup Activities							
3. Pedagogy	3. Pedagogy method used: Chalk and talk, Power point pre1entation, case study.									



UNIT	IT – IVI/O Peripherals to Programmable DSP Devices8 Hours										
Introdu	uction,	Memory Space	ce Organization, External Bus Interfacing S	Signals, Memory	Interface,						
Paralle	el I/O In	terface, Prog	rammed I/O, Interrupts and I/O, Direct Me	emory Access (D	MA).						
Self-st	tudy co	mponent:	Study of Multi-channel Buffered Serial P	ort.							
1. So	urce m	aterial to be	referred: Textbook 1: 9.1 o 9.8.								
2 <b>. Le</b>	arning	Validation n	nethod: Group Activities								
3. <b>Pe</b>	dagogy	method use	d: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation	n, case study.							
UNIT	$\Gamma - \mathbf{V}$	]	Interfacing and Applications of DSP Pro	cessor	8 Hours						
Interf	Interfacing and Applications of DSP Processor: Introduction, Synchronous Serial Interface, A										
Multic	hannel	Buffered Ser	ial Port (McBSP), A CODEC Interface Cir	cuit.							
Applie	cations	of DSP Devi	ces : Introduction, DC-DC buck-boost cor	nverters: Conver	ter Structure,						
Contin	nuous C	onduction M	ode, Connecting the DSP to the Buck-Boo	st Converter, Co	ontrolling the						
Buck-	Boost C	Converter-flow	w diagrams, A Position control system for	a hard disk drive	e, DSP based						
Power	meter.										
Self-study component:Implement speech processing system using MATLAB.											
1. Source material to be referred: Textbook 1: 10.2, 10.3 & 10.5 and 11.1. 11.6& 11.7.											
Textb	book 2:	7.1 to 7.3, 7.5	5, 7.6								
2 <b>. Le</b>	arning	Validation n	nethod: Group Activities								
3. <b>Pe</b>	dagogy	method use	d: Chalk and talk, Power point presentation	n, case study.							
Cours	e Outco	omes: On con	mpletion of this course, students are able to	)							
COs	Cours	se Outcomes	with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator						
CO1	Apply Proces	the basic dig	gital circuit knowledge to study the DSP	Apply	L3						
CO2	Analy proces	ze the arc	hitecture features of Digital signal	Analyze	L4						
CO3	Apply	the logical a	nd signal processing concepts to develop	Apply	L3						
CO4	Design	n the interfact	ing of memory and signal converters.	Create	L5						
Text Book(s):											
1	"Digit	al Signal Pro	cessing". Avatar Singh and S. Srinivasan	Thomson Learnin	ng. 1 <sup>st</sup>						
	edition	1 2004, ISBN	10: 0534391230 / ISBN 13: 97805343912	232.	-0, -						
2.	<ol> <li>Hamid Toliyat and Steven Campbell, "DSP-Based Elect romechanical Motion Control", CRC Press, 2011.</li> </ol>										



# **Reference Book(s):**

- "Modern Digital Signal Processing", V. Udayashankara, Eastern Economy Edition, 2016. ISBN 10: 8120345673 / ISBN 13: 9788120345676.
- "Digital Signal Processors Architectures, Implementations, and Applications" Sen M Kuo, Woon-seng Gan, Pearson Edition, 2005. ISBN-13: 978-0130352149, ISBN-10: 0130352144.
- "Digital Signal Processors- Architecture, Programming and Applications" B Venkataramani, M Bhaskar, McGraw Hill Education, 2015. ISBN-10: 9780070702561.

Cou	rse Outcomes						Prog	gram	Outc	omes						
		Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS	
		<b>O</b> 1	O2	O3	O4	05	06	07	08	<b>O</b> 9	01	01	01	0	O2	
											0	1	2	1		
1	Apply the basic digital circuit knowledge to study the DSP Processor.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Analyze the architecture features of Digital signal processor.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Apply the logical andsignalprocessingconceptstoalgorithmsforDSPprocessor.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Design the interfacing of memory and signal converters.	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	
	1-Low		2-Medium										3-High			

## **Review Questions**

- 1. Give a comparison between DSP processor and general purpose processor.
- 2. Explain thew structure of 4x4 Barun multiplier.
- 3. Explain the MAC unit.
- 4. Explain the bus architecture and logic unit of DSP processor.
- 5. Explain the different addressing modes of DSP processor.
- 6. Explain the speed issues of DSP processor.
- 7. Explain the architecture of Texas InstrumentsTMS320C25 digital signal processor.



- 8. Explain the functional architecture of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 9. Explain the functional diagram of central processing unit of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 10. Explain the functional diagram of barrel shifter of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 11. Explain the different addressing modes of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 12. Explain the memory space of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 13. Explain the on-chip peripherals of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 14. Explain the interrupts of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 15. Explain the Q-notation of DSP.
- 16. Explain the interpolation filters.
- 17. Explain the concept of decimation filters.
- 18. Explain the feedback mechanism of PID controller.
- 19. What is adaptive filter? Explain in detail
- 20. Explain the concept of 2-D signal processing.
- 21. Explain the time sequence for external memory access.
- 22. Explain wait states of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor with timing diagram
- 23. With a neat sketch explain the I/O interface signals for a read –write-read sequence of operation.
- 24. Explain the Interrupts of TMS320C54xx digital signal processor.
- 25. Explain the register sub addresing technique for configuring DMS operation.
- 26. With a neat sketch explain a multichannel buffered serial port.
- 27. Explain buck boost converter in detail.
- 28. Explain the flow diagram for Controlling the Buck-Boost Converter.
- 29. Explain continuous conduction mode of buck boost converter in detail
- 30. Explain a position control system for a hard disk drive.



Flexible AC Transmission Systems [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]									
	Choice Das	SEMESTER – V							
Course Code:		P21EE6034	Credits:	03					
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T	:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50					
Total Number of Teaching	Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Learning Objectives	s: This cours	e will enable the stud	lents to:						
Concepts and gener	al system c	onfiguration of FA	CTS devices						
Basic concepts of S	ingle-phase	e full-wave bridge c	converter and its operation						
<ul> <li>Basic concepts, 3-p</li> </ul>	hase full wa	ave current and volt	tage rectifier						
Static Shunt Compe	ensator: SV	C,STATCOM							
Static Series Compe	ensators: G	CSC,TSSC,TCSC a	and SSSC						
UNIT – I		FACTS Conce	pts	08 Hours					
Concepts and general system configuration. Transmission, interconnection, flow of power in AC system, power flow and dynamic stability consideration, of a transmission interconnection, relative importance of controllable parameters, basic types of FACTs controllers, shunt, series, combined shunt and series connected controllers									
Self-study component:         Conversation of Basic Gates into Universal									
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 1.1 to 1.7Indicated Textbook1, Chapter 1</li> <li>Learning validation method: Compulsory Unit Test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: Chalk and Talk, Power Point Presentation, Smart Board, MATLAB Simulation Results.</li> </ol>									
UNIT - II     Voltage Sourced Converters     08 Hours									
Basic concepts, single pha for a single-phase bridge and 48 pulse operation, th	ase full way 3 phase fu ree level VS	ve bridge converter ll wave bridge con SC and PWM conve	voperation, square wave voltage verter, transformed connection erter.	ge harmonics ns for 12, 24					
Self-study component:	Generalize	ed technique of harr	nonics elimination and voltage	e control					
<ol> <li>Source material to be</li> <li>Learning validation r</li> <li>Pedagogy method us Simulation Results.</li> </ol>	e <b>referred</b> : 3 <b>nethod:</b> Co <b>ed:</b> Chalk a	3.1 to 3.10 Indicate ompulsory Unit Tes and Talk, Power Po	d Textbook 1, Chapter 3 t oint Presentation, Smart Boar	d, MATLAB					
UNIT – III Self :	and Line C	Commutated Curre	ent Source Converter	08 Hours					
Basic concepts, 3-phase f without gate turn off, C Current source versus volu	full wave di urrent sour tage source	iode rectifier, Thyr ced converter with converters.	istor based converter with gat h turn-off devices current sti	e turn on but ff converter,					
Self-study component:	AC and D	C Current Harmoni	CS						
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 4.1 to 4.5 Indicated Textbook 1, Chapter 4</li> <li>Learning validation method: Compulsory Unit Test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: Chalk and Talk, Power Point Presentation, Smart Board, MATLAB Simulation Results.</li> </ol>									
UNIT – IV	S	tatic Shunt Compo	ensator	08 Hours					
Objective of shunt compensation includes midpoint, end of line voltage, improvement of transient stability and POD, methods of controllable Var generation, static Var compensator, SVC and									


STAT	COM, comparison b	between SVC and STATCOM.									
Self-st	udy component:	Static Var Systems									
1. So 2. L 3. Po Si	ource material to b earning validation edagogy method us imulation Results.	e referred: 5.1 to 5.4 Indicated Textbook 1 method: Compulsory Unit Test sed: Chalk and Talk, Power Point Presen	l, Chapter 5 tation, Smart B	oard, MATLAB							
UNI	$\Gamma - V$	Static Series Compensators:		08 Hours							
Objectives of series compensation includes voltage, transient stability, POD and sub synchronous oscillation damping, variable impedance type of series compensation, switching converter type series compensation,											
Self-st	Self-study component:         External Control for Series Reactive Compensators										
1. So 2. L 3. Po Si Course	<ol> <li>Source material to be referred: 6.1 to 6.3 Indicated Textbook 1, Chapter 6</li> <li>Learning validation method:Compulsory Unit Test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: Chalk and Talk, Power Point Presentation, Smart Board, MATLAB Simulation Results.</li> </ol>										
Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to         COs       Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics       Bloom's Taxonomy Level       Level Indicator											
CO1	Apply the basic co of FACTS technol	oncepts of transmission interconnections ogy.	Remember	L1							
CO2	Analyze the cur benefits of FACTS	rent and voltage sourced converters devices.	Analyze	L4							
CO3	Analyze the shunt system.	and series controllers in the transmission	Analyze	L4							
CO4	Analyze the shunt the transmission sy	and series device connected devices in vstem using MATLAB Simulink.	Analyze	L4							
Text b 1.nar trans: 2.k. 1 (P) L Refere	Text book(s): 1.narain g. hingorani and laszlogyugyi, understanding facts: concepts and technology of flexible ac transmission systems, IEEE press, standard publisher's distributors, Delhi, 1st edition, 2001. 2.k. r. padiyar, FACTS controllersin power transmissionand distribution, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, Delhi, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.2007.										
<ul> <li>1.RMohan Mathur, Static Controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems, IEEE Press and John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.,</li> <li>2.RMohan Mathur and Rajiv K. Varma, Thyristor-Based FACTS Controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems, IEEE Press and John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</li> <li>Web and Video link(s):</li> </ul>											
•	NPTEL Videos: http	s://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ee58/stude	ent/home								



#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- <u>https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Understanding\_FACTS.html?id=2-ceAQAAIAAJ&redir\_esc=y</u>
- https://research.iaun.ac.ir/pd/bahador.fani/pdfs/UploadFile\_8100.pdf

		Cou	rse A	Isses	smen	t Ma	trix (	CAN	<u>1)</u>						
Course Outcome (CO)	Program Outcome														
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	<b>PO8</b>	PO9	P010	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	
Apply the basic concepts of transmission interconnections of FACTS technology.	3	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	
Analyze the current and voltage sourced converters benefits of FACTS devices.	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Analyze the shunt and series controllers in the transmission system.	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Analyze the shunt and series device connected devices in the transmission system using MATLAB Simulink.	2	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	_	_	2	2	2	
		1 – I	.0W,	2 - N	lode	rate a	and 3	– Hi	gh	1		1			

#### Assignment Questions:

- 1. In general, how FACTS controllers are categorized? Briefly explain each one of them.
- 2. Discuss the basic principles of voltage sourced converters and its concept with the help of relevant circuits.
- 3. Derive the expression for the fundamental and harmonics of square wave output voltage of a single-phase bridge converter. Prove that the RMS value of the fundamental component V1=0.9Vd.
- 4. Write about current sourced converters versus voltage sourced converters with respect to their advantages and disadvantages.



- 5. Briefly explain the V-I characteristics of (TSSC) thyristor switched series capacitor when operated in voltage control and reactance control modes.
- 6. Explain Static Var Compensators, SVC and STATCOM with respect to V I and V- Q characteristics and loss versus VAR output characteristics.
- 7. Explain with the help of waveforms of basic operating control schemes for GCSC and TCSC.
- 8. Explain the concepts of series capacitive compensation for a two-machine power system along with its phasor diagram and power angle characteristics.

#### **Review Questions:**

1. With relevant diagrams, explain the AC power flow in parallel paths and in a meshed system.

2. Explain the basic types of FACTS controller along with its symbolic notations.

3. With relevant diagrams, explain the AC power flow in parallel paths and in a meshed system.

4. Explain basic types Shunt and Series types of FACTS controller along with its symbolic notations.

5. Explain how FACTS plays vital role in flow of power in an AC system, considering both the

Cases of parallel paths and meshed system with neat sketches.

6. In general, how FACTS controllers are categorized? Briefly explain each one of them.

7. List out the possible benefits from FACTS technology.

8. What is transmission Interconnections? Why we need transmission Interconnection?

9. Mention the Basic types of FACTS controllers and explain any two.

10. With the help of phasor diagrams, explain the power flow and dynamic stability considerations of a transmission interconnection of a two-machine system.

11. Write the basic concept of voltage sourced converter.

12. Derive the expression for the fundamental and harmonics of square wave output voltage of a single-phase bridge converter. Prove that the RMS value of the fundamental component V1=0.9Vd.

13. Briefly explain the single-phase full wave bridge voltage sourced converter operation along with its circuit diagram and waveforms.

14. Discuss the basic principles of voltage sourced converters and its concept with the help of relevant circuits.

15. Explain the single-phase full wave bridge converter operation.

16. Explain the operation of three-phase full wave voltage sourced converter, with relevant circuit diagram and waveforms.



17. With the help of a circuit diagram and waveforms, explain the single-phase full wave bridge converter operation.

18. Explain the single phase full wave bridge voltage sourced converter operation.

19. Explain basic concept of voltage sourced converter.

20. Explain the 3 phase full wave diode rectifier operation including commutation angle.

21. Explain the three principal types of current sourced converter.

22. With the help of neat sketches, explain the three principal types of current sourced converters.

23. Discuss three – phase, full – wave six pulse diode converter in detail neglecting commutation angle, showing relevant current and voltage waveforms.

24. Explain the three-phase, full wave diode rectifier neglecting commutation angle.

25. Explain current stiff converters with relevant circuit diagram and waveform.

26. Compare current sourced converter versus voltage sourced converter.

27. Explain Thyristor based converter operation of Valve voltage.

28. Explain the operation of AC Harmonics.

29. Explain the operation of DC Harmonics.

30. Difference between the current sourced converter versus voltage sourced converter.

31. Explain the current sourced converter with turn- of devices.

32. Write about current – sourced converters versus voltage – sourced converters with respect to their advantages and disadvantages.

33. Why we need transmission interconnections? Enumerate its relative importance.

34. Explain the three principal types of current sourced converter.

35. Write a note on current sourced converter versus voltage sourced converter.

36. Enumerate the relative importance of controllable parameters.

37. Briefly explain the loss versus Var output characteristics of different static Var generator schemes.

38. Explain the concepts of series capacitive compensation for a 2 machine power system along with its phasor diagram and power angle characteristics.

39. Briefly explain the V-I characteristics of (TSSC) thyristor switched series capacitor when operated in voltage control and reactance control modes.

40. Series compensation helps to improve transient stability and effectively damps the power oscillations. Justify the above statement.



41. Explain the concept of series capacitive compensation for a two- machine power system.

42. With the help of basic circuit arrangement, explain the operation of Thyristors Controlled Series Capacitor. (T.C.S.C).

43. Discuss in detail GCSC with the help of Basic GTO controlled series capacitor circuit.

44. With the help of block diagram obtain waveforms of basic operating control schemes for GCSC, TSSC, and TCSC.

45. With the help of block diagram, explain the functional system (external) control scheme for the SSSC.

46. Enumerate the differences in characteristics and features of different series compensators.

47. Explain STATIC Var Compensators, SVC and STATCOM with respect to V - I and V - Q characteristics and loss versus VAR output characteristics.

48. Summarize the basic characteristics of main static Var generators in the form of table.

49. Explain single Phase full wave phase relationship between current and voltage.

50. Explain with the help of waveforms of basic operating control schemes for GCSC and TCSC.



Control Systems (Integrated) [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]												
[As per	Choice Bas	ed Credit System (CBCS)	& OBE Scheme]									
Course Code:		$\frac{\text{SEMESTER} - \text{VI}}{\text{P21EE604}}$	Credits:	04								
Teaching Hours/Week (L:	Г:Р):	3:0:2	CIE Marks:	50								
Total Number of Teaching	Hours:	40+24	SEE Marks:	50								
Course Learning Objective	es: This cours	se will enable the students to:										
• Derive the transfer	r function ar	nd mathematical model for	a variety of electrical,	mechanical								
and electromechan	ical systems	8.										
• Find the time dom	ain specifica	tions and time response fo	r a given system for var	ious inputs.								
• Analyze the perfo	rmance and	stability of a given syste	m through root locus,	Polar plots,								
Nyquist plots and	Bode plots.											
Study the Controll	ers and Com	pensators.										
UNIT – I     Mathematical Modeling of Systems:     08 Hours												
<b>Fundamental Concepts of Control Systems:</b> Basic definitions of control systems, Classification, Open loop and Closed loop systems with examples, servomechanism.												
<b>Modeling of Systems:</b> Differential equations of physical systems, Determinations of transfer function models for Electrical, Mechanical, Electromechanical systems and Analogous systems. Block diagrams and Signal flow graphs: Transfer functions, Block diagram algebra, Signal Flow graphs (State variable formulation excluded).												
Self-study component:	Effects of	feedback on overall gain.										
<ol> <li>Source material to</li> <li>Learning Validation</li> <li>Pedagogy method</li> </ol>	be referred on method: used: chalk	: 1.1.1-1.1.4,1.2.1-1.2.5,1. Unit test and talk, smart board.	3.1-1.3.2,1.4.1-1.4.4, 2.	1.1-2.2.7								
				1 4 9								
Practical Topics:	a. Dr	aw the speed – torque ch	aracteristic of a two -	phase A.C.								
	b Dr	woniotor raw the speed – torque char	acteristic of a D C serv	romotor								
UNIT – II	Trans	ient and Steady State Ana	alyses	08 Hours								
<b>Transient and Steady S</b> signals, Unit step response	tate Responeted for the test of First and	nse Analyses of Feedback d second order systems.	x Control Systems: S	tandard test								
<b>Time response specifica</b> state errors and static erro	tions: Trans r constants.	ient response specification Effect of adding poles and	ns of second order syst zeros to open loop and	ems, steady closed loop								
Self-study component: Ramp and impulse response of second order system.												
<ol> <li>Source material to</li> <li>Learning Validation</li> <li>Pedagogy method</li> </ol>	be referred on method: 1 used: chalk a	: 1.7.1-1.7.6, 1.7.8. Unit test and talk, smart board.										
Practical Topics:	c. De d. De	etermine time domain spect etermine steady state error	fications using MATLa	ab								



		1								
UNIT – III		Stability analysis in time domain	08 Hours							
Stability and stability, nect special cases Root-Locus Root Loci, S of K for spec	<b>alysis:</b> Conce essary condit when Routh's <b>Techniques</b> Stability analy cified ξ, gain	pts of stability, Asymptotic stability, impulse response stability for stability, Routh-Hurwitz stability criterion, Routh's stabulation terminates prematurely. The root locus concepts, summary of general rules for crysis, determination of transient performance specifications an margin, effect of addition of poles and zeros on stability.	ility, BIBO tabulation, constructing d the value							
Self-study con	nponent:	Relative stability analysis								
<ol> <li>Source n</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog</li> </ol>	naterial to be g Validation y method use	e referred: 1.6.1-1.6.5,1.8.1-1.8.4,2.6.1-2.7.3 method: Unit test ed: chalk and talk, smart board.								
Practical Topics:       e. Draw the root-locus for a given TF using MATLab         f. Determine angle of departure, point of intersection with imaginary axis, K <sub>margin</sub> for a system using MATLab										
UNIT – IV		Frequency-Response Analysis	08 Hours							
frequency res <b>Graphical A</b> <b>Bode Plots:</b> Gain margin, Margin, deter	frequency-Kesponse Analysis: correlation between time response and frequency response, frequency response specifications- resonant peak, resonant frequency and bandwidth. Graphical Analysis of Frequency –Response: Bode Plots: Gain margin, Phase Margin and stability, determination of K for different Gain margin and Phase Margin, determination of transfer function from Bode magnitude plot, Relative stability analysis.									
Self-study con	nponent:	Polar plot.								
<ol> <li>Source n</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog activities</li> </ol> Practical Top	naterial to be g Validation y method us , group discus ics:	e referred: 1.9.1-1.9.2,1.9.11-1.9.12 method: Compulsory Unit test red: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, ssion. g. Draw Bodeplot for given open loop TF using MATL b. Determine Phase margin gain margin using MATL	case study,							
		n. Determine Phase margin, gain margin using MATLa	J							
UNIT – V	N	yquist Plot and Design of controllers, compensators	08 Hours							
Pole-zero configurations, concept of encirclement, analytical function and singularities, mapping theorem, Nyquist stability criteria, and determination of stability from the Nyquist plot(Transfer function limited to two zeros and two poles) Design of controllers: Introduction to P, PI and PID controllers. Design of controllers to improve transient and steady state response. Design of compensators: Design of lag compensators, lead compensators and lag-lead compensators										
Self-study con	nponent:	Advantages and disadvantages of P, PI and PID Controllers.								
<ol> <li>Source n</li> <li>Learning</li> <li>Pedagog</li> </ol>	naterial to be g Validation y method use	e <b>referred</b> :1.9.5,2.9.1-2.9.4,1.10.1-1.10.7 <b>method</b> : Unit test ed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board.								



**Practical Topics:** 

i.

Study the effect of P, PI, PD and PID controller.

		j. Study the Compensating network compensating networks.	s viz., Lag, Lea	ad and Lag- lead
Course	e Outcomes: On comp	letion of this course, students are able to		
Cos	Course Outcomes w	ith <i>Action verbs</i> for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator
CO1	Apply the knowled basics of linear syst	ge of electrical engineering to study the ems.	Apply	L3
CO2	Apply the knowled determine the vario	ge of mathematics to develop model to us parameters of control system.	Apply	L3
CO3	Analyze the stability domain.	of a system in time domain and frequency	Analyze	L4
<b>CO4</b>	Design of controllers	and compensators.	Create	L6
CO5	Apply the theoretical execute the programs	knowledge to conduct the experiment and in MATLAB.	Analyze	L4
Text B	ooks:			·
1. 2.	Benjamin .C Kuo an 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley In I.J Nagrath& M. Go	nd Farid Golnaraghi "Automatic Control S Idia, 2010. opal "Control System Engineering", New	Systems", , w Age Internat	ional PriLtd, 5 <sup>th</sup>
Doforo	nee Book(s):			
1.	Katsuhiko Ogata, "1 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2011	Modern Control Engineering", PHI Learn	ing Private Lim	nited,
Source	e material to be referr	ed		
•	First digit indicates te chapter number	xtbook number, second digit indicates chapte	er number, third o	ligit indicates
Web a	nd Video link(s):			
<u>ht</u>	tps://youtu.be/XMfH2I	22Fc6Q		
ht	tps://youtu.be/HcLYoC	CmWOjI		

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- https://amzn.eu/d/5iMNKSN •
- https://controltheorymaster.files.wordpress.com/2017/11/farid-golnaraghi-benjamin-c-kuo-automatic-• control-systems.pdf



## P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Co	ourse Outcomes						Pro	gram	Out	come	5				
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of electrical engineering to study the basics of linear systems	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Apply the knowledge of mathematics to develop model to determine the various parameters of control system.	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Analyze the stability of a system in time domain and frequency domain.	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Design of controllers and compensators.	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Apply the theoretical knowledge to conduct the experiment and execute the programs in MATLAB.	2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2									-	2	-	-
	1-Low	·	•	2	2-Mee	dium	•	·	•	•	•		<b>3-</b> E	ligh	•

#### **Review questions**

- 1. Define (i) System (ii) Control System
- 2. Define and differentiate open loop and closed loop system by giving suitable examples
- 3. Define the Transfer function of a system.
- 4. Explain the significance of a transfer function stating its advantages and features
- 5. Define and explain the following terms related to the transfer function of a system (i) Poles (ii) Zeros (iii) Characteristic equation (iv) Pole -zero plot (v) Order
- 6. What is transfer function modeling of Control systems?
- 7. Derive the transfer function modeling of (i) Electrical (ii) Mechanical (iii) Electromechanical systems.
- 8. Explain the derivation of analogues networks using (i) Force Voltage (ii) force Current analogy.
- 9. Derive the analogous electrical networks based on (i) Force Voltage (ii) force Current analogy for different mechanical systems.
- 10. Derive the transfer function for field control and armature controlled DC motor.
- 11. Define time response (transient response and steady state response) of a control system.
- 12. Explain the Impulse, step and ramp response of first order systems.
- 13. Explain how the damping ratio affects the time response of a second order system?



- 14. Define the following systems sketching their output waveform for a unit step input: (i) underdamped system (ii) undamped system (iii) Over damped system (iv) critically damped system
- 15. With a neat sketch explain all time domain specifications?
- 16. Derive the expressions for maximum overshoot, peak time, settling time and rise time in terms of  $\varepsilon_{a}$  and  $\omega_{n}$  for a second order control system.
- 17. Determine the time domain specifications for second order systems
- 18. Explain how steady state error of control system is determined
- 19. Derive the expression for static error coefficients for different systems
- 20. Explain the effect of adding poles and zeros to open loop and closed loop transfer Function
- 21. Define the following terms (i) stable system (ii) unstable system (iii) critically stable system (iv)Conditionally stable system
- 22. Explain the concepts of asymptotic stability, impulse response stability, BIBO stability.
- 23. Explain the R-H Criteria.
- 24. Determine the stability of a system for different characteristic equation and determine the range of K for stability.
- 25. Determine K marginal and nature of roots for given characteristic equation.
- 26. What is root-locus? Explain with suitable examples.
- 27. Explain the rules for sketching root-locus for different order systems
- 28. Explain how to determine the transient performance specifications and the value of K for specified  $\xi$
- 29. Explain the impact of adding poles and zeros to the product of G(s)H(s) on the shape of the Root locus.
- 30. How to determine gain margin from the root locus?
- 31. What is frequency domain analysis?
- 32. Write a note on co-relation between time domain and frequency domain
- 33. Define and derive the expression for bandwidth of a second order system
- 34. Derive the expressions for resonant frequency  $GP_r$  for the second order system in terms of  $\xi$  and  $GD_n$ .
- 35. Derive the expressions for resonant frequency  $GD_r$  for the second order system in terms of  $\xi$  and  $GD_n$ .
- 36. Derive the frequency domain specifications for different systems.
- 37. What are Bode plots? State the advantages of Bode plots.
- 38. Explain the nature of Bode plots for (i) Poles at origin (ii) simple pole (iii) simple zero
- 39. Explain the concept of gain margin and phase margin. Explain how these values help in studying relative stability
- 40. Determine the value of K for different Gain margin and Phase Margin.
- 41. Derive the transfer function from the Bode magnitude plot.
- 42. Design a P-Controller to improve transient stability.
- 43. Design a PI-Controller to improve transient stability.
- 44. Design a PID-Controller to improve transient stability.
- 45. Design a P-Controller to improve steady state stability.
- 46. Design a PI-Controller to improve steady state stability.
- 47. Design a PID-Controller to improve steady state stability.
- 48. Design a lag compensation circuit.
- 49. Design a lead compensation circuit.
- 50. Design a lag-lead compensation circuit.



Utilization of Electrical Power [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
	SEMESTER – VI	-,								
Course Code:	P21EEO6051	Credits:	03							
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50							
Total Number of Teaching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50							
Course Learning Objectives: This c	course will enable the students t	to:								
• Understand the different ty	pes of heating and welding.									
• Understand the different L	ighting scheme and types of	lamps.								
To study about Electric traction.										
• To get the knowledge of speed-time characteristics of Electric train.										
To study the different traction motors and their applications										
UNIT - I         Electric Heating and Welding         08 Hours           Introduction         mode of best transfer educateges and methods of electric heating, resistance besting										
Introduction, mode of heat transfer	r, advantages and methods of	f electric heating, resistan	nce heating,							
arc heating, induction heating, Die	electric heating, Electric welc	ding and their types.								
Self-study component:										
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred</li> <li>Learning Validation method</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: cha activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>	Compulsory Unit test alk and talk, Power point p	presentation, smart board	l, case study,							
UNIT – II Illumination 08Hours										
	Illumination		08Hours							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws construction and working of Incar lamp, CFL and LED light bulb.	<b>Illumination</b> of illumination, Lighting so ndescent, sodium vapour lan	chemes, Design of ligh np, mercury vapour lam	08Hours ting scheme, p, fluorescent							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws construction and working of Incar lamp, CFL and LED light bulb. Self-study component: street	Illumination of illumination, Lighting so ndescent, sodium vapour lan lighting, factory lighting, Fl	chemes, Design of ligh np, mercury vapour lam ood lighting	08Hours ting scheme, p, fluorescent							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws construction and working of Incar lamp, CFL and LED light bulb. Self-study component: street 1. Source material to be 1.1,1.2,1.3,1.7,1.9,1.10 2. Learning Validation method 3. Pedagogy method used: cha activities, group discussion.	Illumination of illumination, Lighting so indescent, sodium vapour lan lighting, factory lighting, Fl referred:1 indicated : Compulsory Unit test alk and talk, Power point p	chemes, Design of lighting ood lighting Textbook 1, Chapter presentation, smart board	08Hours ting scheme, p, fluorescent t 1,Concept l, case study,							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws construction and working of Incar lamp, CFL and LED light bulb.Self-study component:street1. Source material to be 1.1,1.2,1.3,1.7,1.9,1.10be buildation method2. Learning Validation method3. Pedagogy method used: char activities, group discussion.UNIT – IIISystem	Illumination of illumination, Lighting so indescent, sodium vapour lan lighting, factory lighting, Fl referred:1 indicated compulsory Unit test alk and talk, Power point p	chemes, Design of lighting ood lighting Textbook 1, Chapter presentation, smart board 08 H	08Hours       ting scheme,       p, fluorescent       c     1,Concept       l, case study,       Hours							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws         construction and working of Incar         lamp, CFL and LED light bulb.         Self-study component:         street         1. Source material to be         1.1,1.2,1.3,1.7,1.9,1.10         2. Learning Validation method         3. Pedagogy method used: cha         activities, group discussion.         UNIT – III       Syste         Introduction, requirement of an i         traction, electric trains, tramway         Methods of supplying power         electrifications.	Illumination of illumination, Lighting sendescent, sodium vapour lan lighting, factory lighting, Fl referred:1 indicated compulsory Unit test alk and talk, Power point p rems of Electric Traction deal traction system, System s, trolley buses, systems of to Railway trains, App	chemes, Design of lighting ood lighting Textbook 1, Chapter presentation, smart board <b>08 H</b> n of traction, various typ f electrification for tract plications of systems	08Hours         ting scheme,         p, fluorescent         r       1,Concept         l, case study,         Hours         pes of electric         ion purposes,         for Railway							
Introduction, Definitions, Laws construction and working of Incar lamp, CFL and LED light bulb.Self-study component:street1. Source material to be 1.1,1.2,1.3,1.7,1.9,1.10be 2. Learning Validation method2. Learning Validation method3. Pedagogy method used: cha activities, group discussion.UNIT – IIISysteIntroduction, requirement of an i traction, electric trains, tramway Methods of supplying power electrifications.Diese	Illumination of illumination, Lighting sendescent, sodium vapour lan lighting, factory lighting, Fl referred:1 indicated : Compulsory Unit test alk and talk, Power point p ems of Electric Traction ideal traction system, System vs, trolley buses, systems of to Railway trains, App el electric traction	chemes, Design of lighting ood lighting Textbook 1, Chapter presentation, smart board 08 H n of traction, various typ f electrification for tract plications of systems	08Hours         ting scheme,         p, fluorescent         r       1,Concept         d, case study,         Hours         pes of electric         ion purposes,         for Railway							



UNIT	– IV		<b>Speed-Time Characteristics</b>		08 Hours							
Analys Time c energy	is of sp urves, t consun	eed-time curv tractive effort aption.	ve for electric train, Important Terms used for propulsion of train, specific energy of	in traction, Sir utput, various f	nplified Speed- actors affecting							
Self-stu	dy com	ponent:	Types of railway systems									
<ol> <li>Source material to be referred:1 indicated Textbook 1,Chapter7,Concept 7.1,7.2,7.3,7.4,7.6,7.7,7.8.</li> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.</li> </ol>												
UNIT	$-\mathbf{V}$		<b>Traction Motors</b>		08 Hours							
Introdu Motor, pluggin	ntroduction, selection of traction motors, DC Motor, AC series motor, Three Phase Induction Aotor, Methods of speed control - energy saving by series-parallel method, electric braking- lugging, rheostatic braking, regenerative breaking.											
Self-stu	dy com	ponent:	linear induction motor and their use									
<ol> <li>Lea</li> <li>Peo acti</li> <li>Course</li> </ol>	arning dagogy ivities, Outcor	Validation m method use group discuss nes: On compl	<b>hethod:</b> Compulsory Unit test <b>cd:</b> chalk and talk, Power point presentation. etion of this course, students are able to	tion, smart boa	rd, case study,							
COs	Cours	e Outcomes w	ith Action verbs for the Course topics	Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator							
CO1	Apply utiliza	the knowled the knowled the knowledge the kn	edge of basic physics to study the ical power.	Understand	L2							
CO2	Analy	ze the differe	nt electric traction system.	analyze	L4							
CO3	Solve	numerical pro	oblems on electrical power utilization	analyze	L4							
CO4	Evalu	ate effective l	ighting schemes for various applications	evaluate	L5							
<ol> <li>Text Book(s):</li> <li>1. Er.R. K Rajput "UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER", Laxmi publication (P) Ltd, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2018.</li> <li>2. Dr. S.L. Uppal, Prof. S Rao "ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS", Khanna Publishers,15<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011</li> <li>3. A.Chakrabarti, M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta, U.S. Bhatnagar, "Power system Engineering", Dhanpat Rai&amp; Co., 2010.</li> </ol>												
Referen	nce Boo	<b>k</b> (s):										
	1. Uti 2. Ra	lization of Ele mesh L. Chakı	ectric Energy-Openshaw Taylor, Universit	y Press,3 <sup>rd</sup> Edit Publishers 2014	ion,2009. L							



#### Web and Video link(s):

- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jn9ouzQ137k</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VqDIh356104</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zMaO8rcEhdI</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PW44aMos2YA</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ekOBzHGV9XE
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ingbs2FzsTA</u>

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- https://easyengineering.net/utilisation-of-electrical-power-by-rajput/
- <u>https://www.bookslock.org/utilization-of-electrical-energy-textbook-pdf-eee-books/</u>
- https://book.jobscaptain.com/utilisation-of-electrical-power/

Cour	se Outcomes						Prog	ram	Oute	omes					
								,	Juit						
		Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS
		01	O2	03	O4	05	06	<b>O</b> 7	08	09	01	01	01	0	O2
	1										0	1	2	1	
1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
2	Analyze the different electric traction	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
3	Solve numerical problems on electrical power utilization	numerical ns on electrical - 3 utilization							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Evaluate effective lighting scheme for various applications	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1-Low			2	2-Mec	lium						3-High			

#### **Assignment Questions**

1. What are the advantages of electrically produced heat? Describe the constructional features of a resistance oven. What properties the element must possess?

2. A 40-kW, 3-phase, 400-volt resistance oven is to employ Ni-Cr strip of 0.3 mm thickness. The heating elements are star connected. If the wire temperature is to be  $1127^{\circ}$ C and that of charge is to be  $727^{\circ}$ C, estimate the suitable width and length of the wire required. Radiation efficiency = 0.6, specific resistance of Ni-Cr =  $1.03x \ 10 \ \text{ohm-m}$ . Emissivity =0.9. What would be the temperature of the wire when the charge is cold?

3. Distinguish between the direct and indirect type of arc furnaces. State their field of application.



4. Estimate the rating of an induction furnace to melt two tonnes of zinc in one hour if it operates at an efficiency of 70%. Specific heat of zinc is equal to 0.1, Latent heat of fusion of zinc 26.67 k-cal per kg. Melting point is 455°C. Assume the initial temperature to be 25°C.

5. Describe the construction and working of an induction furnace suitable for melting and refining of non-ferrous metals.

6. A 50-kW, 3-phase, 400-V resistance oven is star-connected. Heating element used is nickelchrome strip 0.25 mm thick. If the wire temperature is to be 1,000°C and that of the charge is to be 727°C, estimate a suitable width and length of the wire required. Take emissivity = 0.9, radiating efficiency = 0.6, specific resistance of nickel-chrome =  $1.03 \times 10b$  ohm-m.

7. Discuss the principle of arc welding and the difference between carbon and metallic arc welding and their relative merits.

8. An indoor badminton court is accommodated in a hall 20 metres long, 10 metres wide and 15 metres high. The walls and ceiling of the hail are painted black and do not reflect, any light. Design a scheme for providing an average illumination of 80 lux at ground surface, using 200 W tungsten filament lamps with suitable fittings. Give reasons for your choice. Coefficient of utilization = 0.5.Efficiency of lamp = 15 lumens per watt.

9. With the help of circuit diagrams, explain the working of the following light sources :

(a) High pressure mercury vapour lamps (b) Fluorescent tube (c) Carbon arc lamp .What are the usual values of power factors for the above lamps?

10. Give a detailed account of fluorescent lamps of various types. How is the stroboscopic effect minimized? What are their advantages and disadvantages as compared to other light sources?

11. What are the polar curves as applied to light sources? Show how these curves are used for finding out mean horizontal candle power and mean spherical candle power.

12. Explain the the terms: (i) Adhesive weight, and (ii) Train resistance.

A locomotive accelerates a 400-tonne train up a gradient of 1 in 100 at 0.8 km phps. Assuming the coefficient of adhesion to be 0.25, determine the minimum adhesive weight of the locomotive. Assume train resistance of 60 N per tonne and allow 10% for the effect of rotational inertia.

13. An electric train while going down an incline of 1 in 200 has the following speed-time curve : (i) Starting from rest a uniform acceleration of 2 km phps for 30 sec. (ii) Steady speed for 40 seconds (with mechanical braking), (ii) Coasting for 50 seconds and (iv) Braking at rate of 3 km phps. Assume the track resistance as 45 N per tonne, allowance for rotational inertia 10%, overall efficiency 70%, and calculate the specific energy consumption.

14. What are the typical values of acceleration and braking retardation in electric traction ? How is the value of acceleration or retardation calculated from the data of a typical speed-time curve ?



15. Deduce expressions for:

(i) the tractive effort exerted by the road wheel in terms of wheel diameter, motor torque gear ratio and the efficiency of transmission of power through gears;

(ii) The tractive effort for propulsion of a train on level track;

(iii) The tractive effort for propulsion of a train up and down a gradient;

#### **Review questions**

1. What are the advantages of electric heating?

2. Give classification of various electric heating methods along with brief account of their working principle.

3. Explain briefly the following modes of heat transfer :

(i) conduction,

(ii) Convection,

(iii) Radiation.

4. List the properties of a good heating element.

5. Explain briefly the materials of heating elements.

6. Discuss the methods of temperature control of resistance ovens.

7. Explain the design procedure of the heating elements when the power and voltage of the oven is known.

8. Explain the working principle of arc furnaces and describe with the help of a sketch the construction and working of any one type of arc furnace.

9. Describe the construction and working of a 3-phase arc furnace.

10. Describe the conditions for maximum output for an electric arc furnace.

11. Mention the advantages of dielectric heating.

12. Discuss the relative merits and demerits of direct and indirect electric arc furnaces.

13. Explain different methods of induction heating. Give some applications of induction heating.

14. What is the basic nature of light ? Explain.

15. Define the following terms :

Luminous flux, Lumen, Illumination, Lamp efficiency & Explain briefly the following:



- (i) Space-height ratio
- (ii) Utilization factor
- (iii) Depreciation factor.
- 16. What is a solid angle?
- 17. State the laws of illumination.

18. Enumerate the various types of electric lamps in common use.

19. Explain briefly the materials commonly used for incandescent lamps.

20. Explain with a neat sketch, the construction and working of a sodium vapour lamp.

21. Give the construction and working of a 'fluorescent tube'.

22. Explain briefly the various types of lighting systems.

23. Enumerate the characteristics which the lighting scheme should possess.

24. Revive expressions for illumination on a surface (i) when it is normal and (it) when it is inclined to the axis of a beam of incident light.

25. What is a polar curve? How is it useful to an illumination engineer?

26. What do you understand by polar curves? Explain Rousseau's construction for calculating m.s.c.p. of a lamp.

27. Why is tungsten selected as the filament material and on what factors does its life depend ?

28. Prove that in a filament lamp the diameter of filament is directly proportional to r, where I is the current flowing in the filament.

29. Explain the advantages of using inert gas in filament lamps and the purpose to get the filament as coiled coil.

30. Describe the metal filament lamps high lighting the effect of temperature and the choice of filament materials.

31. Explain the effects of voltage variation on the life and illumination as regards tungsten lamp and fluorescent lamp.

32. Compare the metal filament lamp with discharge lamp.

33. Compare the metal filament lamp with discharge lamp. What is the advantage of coiled coil? Describe principle of operation, construction and working of a sodium discharge lamp.

34. State the significant fentures of traction drives.



35. Discuss briefly the desirable properties of traction motors.

36. What are the chief requirements of a traction motor with regards to electrical and mechanical features ?

37. Give the essential electrical and mechanical characteristics of traction motora.

38. State the mechanical and electrical features of electric traction motors and discuss the relative suitability of (i) D.C. series motor, (li) A.C. series motor.

39. Enumerate the motors which commonly find application in traction.

40. State the advantages of squirrel-cage induction motor over D.C. motors.

41. What is the major disadvantage of a D.C. motor?

42. Discuss the suitability of series motors for traction duties with the help of characteristic curves.

43. Discuss in detail why series motors are ideal for D.C. or A.C. traction.

44. What is the effect of changing wheel diameter and gear ratio on the characteristics of a motor?

45. State the effects of wheels that are worn out when used along with new wheels to drive a train.

46. What speed-torque characteristics are desirable for traction motors operating (i) suburban services (it) main line service?

47. Explain how the difference in driving wheel diameters due to unequal wear affects the sharing of load by two similar series motors, working in parallel, driving an electric train.

48. What type of A.C. motor is usually employed for single-phase electric traction? Discuss briefly the principal features in the construction of the motor and analytically how good commutation and high power factor are obtained. For what frequency and voltage are such motors usually built and why?

49. Explain briefly the construction and characteristics of A.C. series motor, pointing out how they differ from the D.C. type. In what way is the good commutation and high power factor assured ?

50. Discuss with neat sketches the construction and working principle of high acceleration linear induction motor. Discuss its advantages and disadvantages.

51. State the merits and demerits of the induction motor for traction duties.

52. Discuss the advantages of series-parallel starting against the ordinary rheostatic starting for a pair of D.C. traction motors.



Н	lybrid Electric Vehicles										
[As per Choice Base	ed Credit System (CBCS) & C	DBE Scheme]									
	SEMESTER – VI										
Course Code:	P21EEO6052	Credits:	03								
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50								
Total Number of Teaching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50								
Course Learning Objectives: This co	ourse will enable the students	to:									
• Explain the electric, hybrid and fundamentals	l plug on hybrid vehicle their a	architecture ,technolo	ogies and								
• Explain the concepts of power	electronics converters										
• Explain the various motors use	d in Electric vehicle.										
• Discuss different energy storag	e technologies used for hybrid	d electric vehicles and	d their								
control Explain the different configurations of electric vehicles and charging techniques.											
UNIT – I Introduction	n &Plug-in Hybrid Electric V	Vehicles	08 Hours								
Sustainable Transportation, A Brief History of HEVs, Architectures of HEVs, Interdisciplinary											
Nature of HEVs, State of the Art of HEVs, Challenges and Key Technology of HEVs. vehicle											
architectures: Series Hybrid Vehicle, H	Parallel Hybrid Vehicle.										
Introduction to PHEVs, PHEV Archit	ectures, Equivalent Electric I	Range of Blended PH	IEVs, Fuel								
Economy of PHEVs											
Self-study component: Other To	pics on PHEVs										
1. Source material to be referred	l: 1.1.6-1.1.7-1.5.1-1.5.2-indi	cated Textbook 1.,	Chapter 1,								
Concept I in chapter I.	1 <b>TT</b> 1										
2. Learning Validation method: Co	ompulsory Unit test	- ('									
5. Pedagogy method used: chark a	and talk, Power point present	ation, smart board,	case study,								
UNIT II PA	wor Floctronics in HFVs		<b>A</b> 8Hours								
Introduction Principle of Power Fle	ctronics Rectifiers Used in F	JEVs Buck Convert	er Used in								
HEVs Non-isolated Bidirectional	C–DC Converter Voltage S	ource Inverter Curr	ent Source								
Inverter. Isolated Bidirectional DC-	-DC Converter, PWM Recti	fier in HEVs. EV	and PHEV								
Battery Chargers, Modelling and	Simulation of HEV Power	Electronics. Emerg	ing Power								
Electronics Devices, Circuit Packagin	ıg		8								
<b>Self-study component:</b> HEV to Pl	HEV Conversions										
1. Source material to be referred	1.6.1-1.6.2 indicated Textbo	ook 1., Chapter 6, C	Concept 1 in								
chapter 2.											
2. Learning Validation method: Co	2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test										
3. Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation											
UNIT – III Electric	Machines and Drives in HE	ZVs	08 Hours								
Introduction, Induction Motor Drive	s, Permanent Magnet Motor	Drives, Switched	Reluctance								
Motors, Doubly Salient Permanent	Magnet Machines, Design a	nd Sizing of Traction	on Motors,								
Modeling of Traction Motors.											
Self-study component:											



1. <b>S</b> o	1. Source material to be referred: 1.6.2-1.6.3-1.6.4 indicated Textbook 1., Chapter 6, Concept 2												
2. Lo	<ol> <li>Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test</li> <li>Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation</li> </ol>												
3. <b>Pe</b>	edagog	y method use	ed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation	on									
UNIT	-IV	Bat	teries, Ultra capacitors, Fuel Cells, and	Controls	08 Hours								
Batteri Compa Electri Energy 5 Hrs	Batteries, Ultra capacitors, Fuel Cells, and Controls: Introduction, Battery Characterization, Comparison of Different Energy Storage Technologies for HEVs, Modelling Based on Equivalent Electric Circuits, Battery Charging Control, Charge Management of Storage Devices, Hydraulic Energy Storage System, Fuel Cells and Hybrid Fuel Cell Energy Storage System. <b>5 Hrs</b>												
Self-study component: Flywheel Energy Storage System													
1. <b>S</b> o	1. Source material to be referred: 1.10.1-1.10.2-1.12.1-1.12.2 indicated Textbook 1., Chapter												
10	10, Concept 1 in chapter 1.												
2. Le	2. Learning Validation method: Compulsory Unit test												
3. <b>P</b> e	3. Pedagogy method used: chalk and talk, smart board												
UNIT	UNIT - VEV charging Technologies08 Hours												
Classif Vehicl used ir	Classification of different charging technology for EV charging station, introduction to Grid-to- Vehicle ,Vehicle to Building, bidirectional EV charging Systems, energy management strategies used in hybrid and electric vehicle.												
Self-st	udy co	mponent:	Wireless power transfer technique for EV	/ charging.									
1. <b>S</b> o	ource r	naterial to b	e referred: 2.14.1-2.14.2-2.14.3 indicated	d Textbook 2, C	Chapter 14, and								
Co	oncept	1											
2. Le	earning	g Validation	method: Compulsory Unit test										
3. Pe	edagog	y method use	ed: chalk and talk, smart board										
Cours	e Outc	omes: On con	npletion of this course, students are able to	0									
COs	Cour	se Outcomes	with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator								
CO1	Apply of HE	the knowled V's	ge of basic science to study components	Applying	L3								
CO2	CO2 Construct the architecture and power technologies of Plug- Applying L3												
CO3	CO3 Analyse the various concepts of machines & power Analyze L4												
CO4	Exam and c station	ine the types configurations	of batteries used in PHEVs &the control of Hybrid Electric Vehicle charging	Analyze	L4								



#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Mehrdad Ehasni, yimiGao, Sebestian E.Gay, Ali Emadi, Modern Electric , Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, CRC press , 2004
- 2. Chris Mi, M.Abul Masrur, David Wenzhong Gao, Hybrid Electricvehicles: Principles and Applications with practical perpectives, John wiley&sons Ltd, 2011

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. James Larminie, John Lowry, Electric vehicle Technology Explained; wiley ,2003
- 2. Iqbal Hussein ,Electric vehicles :Design fundamentals ,CRC press 2003

#### Web and Video link(s):

- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5ysddrlXLw</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qxmhFRx2fOw</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9mO-WUB3KVQ</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6H5vtu5\_SF4</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cyEj90LM1SQ</u>

#### **E-Books/Resources:**

- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Electric\_Hybrid\_Vehicles.html?id=kVkJzgEACAAJ &redir\_esc=y
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Hybrid\_Electric\_Vehicles.html?id=IdPZ3NYhF68C &redir\_esc=y
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Hybrid\_Electric\_Vehicles.html?id=IdPZ3NYhF68C &redir\_esc=y

Cou	rse Outcomes						Prog	gram	Outc	omes					
		P O1	P O2	P O3	P O4	P O5	P O6	P O7	P O8	Р О9	P 01 0	P 01 1	P O1 2	PS O 1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic science to study components of HEV's	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
2	Construct the architecture and power technologies of Plug-in EVs	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
3	Analyse the various concepts of machines & power converters used in PHEV's	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
4	Examine the types of batteries used in PHEVs &the control and configurations of Hybrid Electric Vehicle charging stations	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1-Low			2-M	ediur	n						3	B-Hig	h	



#### **Review questions**

- 1. Discuss the history of hybrid electric vehicles.
- 2. With a neat sketch, explain the configuration of Series hybrid electric drive train.
- 3. Dissect the environmental importance of EV and their social impacts.
- 4. Explain the different power flow control modes of a typical parallel hybrid system with the help of block diagrams.
- 5. Explain the two-quadrant operation of chopper DC motor drive with suitable waveforms for electric vehicle
- 6. What are factors affecting the performance of batteries used in EVs?
- 7. What are different modes of charging batteries? Compare them in detail
- 8. Explain fuel cell and flywheel as energy source elements in electric and hybrid electric vehicle
- 9. With the help of a neat block diagram explain different subsystems of electric drive train.
- 10. Explain the different power flow control modes of a typical parallel hybrid system with the help of block diagrams.
- 11. Comment on the suitability of DC and AC machines for electric and hybrid electric vehicle applications.
- 12. What are different modes of charging batteries? Compare them in detail.
- 13. Explain historical background of EV and HEV technology involvement
- 14. Enlist the different architectures of hybrid electric drive train and explain the series hybrid electric drive train
- 15. Explain fuel cell and flywheel as energy source elements in electric and hybrid electric vehicle



**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

	Energy Aud	iting & Demand Side Manag	gement						
	[As per Choice Bas	ed Credit System (CBCS) & C	DBE Scheme]						
		SEMESTER – VI		-					
Course Code	2:	P21EEO6053	Credits:	03					
<b>Teaching Ho</b>	ours/Week (L:T:P):	3:0:0	<b>CIE Marks:</b>	50					
Total Number	er of Teaching Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50					
Course Lear	ning Objectives: This co	ourse will enable the students	to understand,						
• Energ	y situation in the world	and in India, Time value of m	oney concept, Devel	loping cash					
flow r	flow models, Payback analysis, taxes and tax credits, concept of ABT.								
• Energ	y audit, presentation of e	nergy audit results, measurem	ents in energy audit.						
• Power	r factor correction, energy	y efficient motors and lighting	basics.						
Conce	ept of DSM, benefits of D	SM, Different techniques of I	DSM.						
• Awar	reness program for Energ	y conservation and load mana	gement						
UNIT – I	Introduction to En	ergy Sources & Energy Eco	nomic Analysis	8 Hours					
Introduction sources, Ren consumption, utilization, T Electrical dis and Legislatio	UNIT – IIntroduction to Energy Sources & Energy Economic Analysis8 HoursIntroduction:Energy Sources-Primary & Secondary sources, Commercial & non-commercial sources, Renewable & nonrenewable sources. Energy situation in the world and India, Energy consumption, Energy Conservation- Three Pronged Approach to Energy Management: Capacity utilization, Technology up gradation, fine tuning of the equipment. The power flow concept. Electrical distribution Codes, standards for electrical equipment, regulations, other legal Provisions and Legislation.								
Energy Ecor	nomic Analysis: The tim	e value of money concept, In	terest, Types of inter	est- simple					

interest, compound interest, nominal interest, effective interest, present worth and future worth. Developing cash flow models, payback analysis, advantages and disadvantages of payback analysis, depreciation, methods of depreciation, Concept of ABT, broad features of ABT design and numerical problem.

1. Source material to be referred: 1.1.0-1.1.4,1.1.9,1.1.12-1.1.18,1.2.1-1.2.7,1.5.21-1.5.27

- 2. Learning Validation method: Topic Seminar.
- 3. **Pedagogy method used:** chalk and talk, Power point presentation, smart board, case study, activities, group discussion.

UNIT – II	Energy Auditing
-----------	-----------------

Taxes and tax-credit

8 Hours

Introduction, Definition & objectives of Energy Management, Principles of management, Energy management strategy, Elements of energy audits, energy audit: types and methodology, preliminary audit and detailed audit, role of energy management team, energy audit reporting format, energy use profiles, Audits required to construct the energy use profiles: envelop audit, functional audit, process audit, transportation audit, utility audit, measurements in energy audits, presentation of energy audit results, energy audit instruments: combustion analyzer, fuel efficiency monitor, fyrite, contact thermometer, infrared thermometer, pitot tube and manometer, water flow meter, speed measurements, leak detectors, lux meters.



Self-study co	omponent:	Electrical System Optimization								
1. Source	material to b	e referred: 1.3.1-1.3.13								
2. Learnir	ng Validation	method: Topic Seminar.								
3. Pedago	gy method us	sed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation	, smart board,	case study,						
activitie	s, group discu	ssion.								
UNIT – III	Electrical	Equipment and power factor correction	8 Hov	irs						
Power factor improvement-Power factor, causes of low power factor, advantages of high power factor, disadvantages of low power factor, Power factor improvement equipment-static capacitors, synchronous condenser, and phase advancers. Calculation of power factor correction, importance of power factor improvement, most economical power factor, location & sizing of capacitors, energy efficient motors, Numerical on power factor correction.										
Self-study co	Self-study component: Lighting basics									
1. Source	material to be	e referred: 1.5.1-1.5.15								
2. Learnin	g Validation	method: Topic Seminar.								
3. Pedagog	gy method us	ed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation	, smart board,	case study,						
activities	s, group discus	ssion.								
UNIT – IV		8 Hours								
Introduction	to DSM, con	ncept of DSM, benefits of DSM, DSM plan	ning and imple	ementation,						
different tech	niques of DS	M-time of day pricing and metering, multiutil	ity power excha	inge model,						
load manage	ement, Load	priority technique- direct load control tech	nique, local lo	bad control						
technique, di	stributed load	control technique.								
Self-study co	omponent:	Energy efficient technology in electrical syste	em.							
1. Source	- material to b	e referred: 1.6.1-1.6.4								
2. Learnir	ng Validation	method: Topic Seminar.								
3. Pedago	gy method u	sed: chalk and talk, Power point presentation	, smart board,	case study,						
activitie	s, group discu	ssion.		-						
UNIT – V		Load management		8 Hours						
Peak clippin	ng, load shift	ing, valley filling, strategic energy conservation	on, strategic lo	ad growth,						
flexible load	d shape, energ	y efficiency improvement, Different time zon	es, Tariff option	1 for DSM-						
time of day	y tariff, sease	onal tariff, curtailable tariff, End use energ	y conservation	, customer						
acceptance	of DSM, DSN	M implementation issues, DSM implementation	on strategies, M	lanagement						
and Organi	zation of En	ergy Conservation awareness Programs- Pl	ant level, Divi	ision level,						
corporate le	vel.									
Self-study co	omponent:	Energy efficient lighting controls and Integra	ted energy polic	су.						
1. Source	e material to l	be referred: 1.6.4-1.6.12								
2. Learni	ng Validation	n method: Topic Seminar.								
3. Pedage	ogy method u	used: chalk and talk, Power point presentation	n, smart board,	case study,						
activiti	activities, group discussion.									



Cours	e Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able t	0									
COs	Course Outcomes with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator								
CO1	Describe the Energy situation, Time value of money concept & ABT, Energy Auditing, Energy Use Profiles and Energy Audit Instruments.	Understanding	L2								
CO2	Apply the knowledge of mathematics & electrical laws to solve problems related to energy auditing & DSM.	Applying	L3								
CO3	Analyze the concept of electrical distribution codes & standards, Demand Side Management along with its benefits. Also different techniques of DSM, DSM implementation issues & strategies and organization of energy conservation programs.	Analyzing	L4								
CO4	Case studies on concept of pay back analysis, depreciation, location & sizing of capacitors and energy efficient motors.	Analyzing	L4								
Text E	Book(s):	I									
1. 2. 3.	<ul> <li>"Energy Auditing and Demand Side Management" –N. G. A 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 2012</li> <li>"Fundamentals of Energy Engineering" - Albert Thumann, Cliffs, New Jersey.</li> <li>Electrical distribution – Pabla, TMH Publishers, 2004.</li> </ul>	jjanna, Gouthar Prentice Hall	ni Publications,								
Refere	ence Book(s):										
1. 2. 3. 4.	<ol> <li>Keterence Book(s):         <ol> <li>"Demand Side Management"-Jyothi Prakash, TMH Publishers, 2000.</li> <li>Hand book on energy auditing - TERI (Tata Energy Research)</li> <li>Principles of Power system V.K. Mehtha, , S. Chand&amp; Company Ltd. 2002</li> <li>Hand book of Electrical power Distribution, Gorti Ramamurthy, University press, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2009</li> </ol> </li> </ol>										
E-Boo	<ul> <li>ks/Resources:</li> <li><u>https://www.scribd.com/document/309248556/Eee-Viii-Side-Management-10ee842-Notes</u></li> <li>https://www.org/uploads/logture_notes/03_01_2020_148</li> </ul>	edition, 2009 E-Books/Resources: <ul> <li><u>https://www.scribd.com/document/309248556/Eee-Viii-Energy-Auditing-Demand-Side-Management-10ee842-Notes</u></li> </ul>									

• https://vemu.org/uploads/lecture\_notes/03\_01\_2020\_1480276911.pdf



Сон	rse Outcomes						Prog	ram	Oute	omes					
Cou															
		PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	01	O2
	Describe the Energy situation,														
	Time value of money concept														
1	& ABT, Energy Auditing,	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
	Energy Use Profiles and														
	Energy Audit Instruments.														
	Apply the knowledge of														
2	mathematics & electrical laws	3		_	_		2	2			-	-	2	2	-
2	to solve problems related to	5					2	2							
	energy auditing & DSM.														
	Analyze the concept of														
	electrical distribution codes &														
	standards, Demand Side														
	Management along with its														
3	benefits. Also different	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
	techniques of DSM, DSM														
	implementation issues &														
	strategies and organization of														
	energy conservation programs.														
	Case studies on concept of pay														1
4	back analysis, depreciation,		2				2	2					2	2	
4	location & sizing of capacitors	-	5	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-		2	
	and energy efficient motors.														
	1-Low			2-M	ediun	n					3-High				

#### **Review questions**

- 1. Explain Energy Situation in world and India elaborately.
- 2. Define load profiles.
- 3. Define the term energy audit briefly explain various types of energy auditing.
- 4. Explain in brief about electrical energy consumption and conservation in India& in world.
- 5. Explain about the energy conservation schemes.
- 6. Write short notes on standard & legislation.
- 7. What is P.F? Explain its methods for improving power factors.
- 8. Explain about the importance of energy efficient motors.
- 9. Explain about factors affecting the efficiency of motors.
- 10. What are the limitations of low P.F.
- 11. Explain concept of energy audit? Types of energy audit.



- 12. Explain the energy conservation schemes.
- 13. Explain brief about electrical energy consumption and conservation in India and world.
- 14. Explain the representation of energy forms? Explain their Significance in energy audit with suitable example.
- 15. Explain about codes and standards.
- 16. What is meant by the term 'energy audit' and what are its objectives?
- 17. Explain about energy conservation schemes.
- 18. Define Energy audit.
- 19. Explain types of energy audit.
- 20. Discuss about energy conservation methods.
- 21. Explain the factors affecting of energy efficient motors.
- 22. Explain power factor improvement methods.
- 23. What Are Energy Efficient Motors (EEMS). What factor affecting the energy efficient motors?
- 24. Discuss how capacitors can be employed for improvement of power factor of an electrical system.
- 25. Explain about the location of capacitors for power factor improvement.
- 26. Explain the difference between energy efficient motors and standard motors.
- 27. Define power factor.
- 28. Explain about Energy Instruments Thermocouple.
- 29. Explain about Energy Instruments- Lux meter & Thermocouple.
- 30. Explain about Energy Instruments- Pyrometers.
- 31. Explain about Good lighting system design and practice.
- 32. What is meant by demand side management and list out its benefits?
- 33. Discuss about multi-utility power exchange model in detail.
- 34. Define DSM and explain the benefits of DSM.
- 35. Explain about the concept of 'time of day pricing'.
- 36. Explain in detail about the different techniques of DSM with necessary examples.
- 37. Explain detail about Load priority technique & strategic conservation.
- 38. Define load management and explain its importance.
- 39. Discuss in brief about peak clipping and peak shifting.
- 40. Explain briefly about Energy efficient equipments.
- 41. What is load management? Explain its importance.
- 42. Write short notes on load priority techniques.
- 43. Write short notes on strategic conservation.
- 44. Explain the significance of load management in detail.
- 45. Explain concept and features of DSM.
- 46. Write short notes on (i) valley filling (ii) load shifting (iii) strategic load growth.
- 47. Define DSM. Write benefits of DSM.
- 48. Define load management.
- 49. Discuss about valley filling & peak clipping.
- 50. Explain in detail about (a) pay back analysis (b) Depreciation 3. (a)Explain the methods available for determining the annual rate.



Course Title: Testing and commissioning of Electrical Equipments [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
		SEMESTER VI								
Course Code:		P21EEO6054	Credits:	03						
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T	<b>::P):</b>	3:0:0	CIE Marks:	50						
Total Number of Teaching	Hours:	40	SEE Marks:	50						
Course Learning Object	tives_: Thi	s course will enable the studer	nts to,							
• Understand the conce	pts of ins	tallation of Transformers i.e.	location, site select	ion, rating						
<ul> <li>of machine, enquiry and storing of dispatched machine. And analyze different test which are conduct before commissioning of a transformer. (L2,L4)</li> <li>Understand the concepts of installation of synchronous machine, i.e. foundation details</li> </ul>										
• Understand the concepts of installation of synchronous machine i.e. foundation details, cooling arrangements, excitation. And analyze different test which are conduct before commissioning of a synchronous machine. (L2,L3)										
• Understand the concepts of installation of Induction motor i.e. foundation details, alignment, coupling (L2)										
<ul> <li>Analyze different test which are conducted on circuit breaker and its maintenance. (L4)</li> <li>Analyze the different safety measures. (L4)</li> </ul>										
UNIT – IIntroduction8 Hour										
<b>TRANSFORMERS:</b> Specifications: Power and distribution transformers as per BIS standards.										
<b>Installation:</b> Location, site, s practice for terminal plates, proceedings of the second sec	selection, f polarity &	Foundation details (like bolts s phase sequence, oil tanks, d	ize, their number, et rying of windings a	c), code of nd general						
Commissioning tests: Follo	wing tests	s as per national & Internation	onal Standards, volt	ratio test,						
earth resistance, oil strength	, Bucholz	& other relays, tap changing	gear, fans & pumps,	insulation						
test, impulse test, polarizing i	index, load	l & temperature rise test.								
Self-study component:	Different t	ypes of transformer oil tanks								
UNIT – II	SYN	UNIT – II SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 8 Hou								
Specifications: As per BIS st	Snocifications: As per BIS standards									
<b>Installation:</b> Physical inspection, foundation details, alignments, excitation systems, cooling and control gear, drying out.										
<b>Installation:</b> Physical inspection control gear, drying out.	tandards. ction, four	ndation details, alignments, ex	citation systems, co	poling and						
Installation: Physical inspect control gear, drying out. Commissioning Tests: Insul	tandards. ction, four ation, Res	idation details, alignments, ex	citation systems, course & field windings	poling and						
Installation: Physical inspect control gear, drying out. Commissioning Tests: Insul Performance tests: Various maximum lagging current, m sub transient parameters, m separation of losses, temperative Protection.	tandards. ction, four ation, Res tests to e aximum r neasurementure rise t	idation details, alignments, existance measurement of armat estimate the performance of geluctance power tests, sudden ents of sequence impedance est, and retardation tests. Var	citation systems, co ure & field windings generator operations short circuit tests, t es, capacitive react rious abnormal conc	boling and s, s, slip test, ransient & ance, and litions and						



UNIT	– III		INDUCTION MOTORS		8 Hours					
Specifi	cations	s for different	types of motors, Duty, I.P. protection.							
<ul><li>Installation: Location of the motors (including the foundation details) &amp; its control apparatus, shaft &amp; alignment for various coupling, fitting of pulleys &amp; coupling, drying of windings.</li><li>Commissioning Test: Mechanical tests for alignment, air gap symmetry, tests for bearings, vibrations &amp; balancing.</li></ul>										
<b>Electrical Tests:</b> Insulation test, earth resistance, high voltage test, starting up, failure to speed up to take the load, type of test, routine test, factory test and site test (in accordance with ISI code)										
Self-study component: Maintenance of induction motor										
UNIT	– <b>IV</b>	S	SWITCH GEAR & PROTECTIVE DE	VICES	8 Hours					
Standards, types, specification, installation, commissioning tests, maintenance schedule, type & routine tests. <b>Current transformer and Voltage transformer</b> : Specifications, procurement, testing of CT, Specifications, procurement, testing of PT, Specifications and testing of cable										
Self-study component: Rating of circuit breaker										
UNIT		8 Hours								
Objecti safety c potentia building manage	ves of clearand al and gs, sho ement d	safety manages ce and creepa step potentia ps, and small luring O and I	gement, seven principles of safety manages, Safety procedures in eclectic plant, H l, recommended safety precautions agai LV installations Live line working (I M.	gement, work pe First aid, Electric nst electric sh Hot line Mainten	rmit system , shock, touch lock in small ance), safety					
Self-stu	ıdy coi	mponent:	First aid its importance							
Course	Outco	omes: On con	pletion of this course, students are able to	)						
COs	Cour	se Outcomes	with Action verbs for the Course topics	Bloom's Taxonomy Level	Level Indicator					
CO1	Apply the op	the knowled the knowled the knowled the knowledge the knowle	lge of basic electrical science to study rious Electrical equipments	Analyze	L4					
CO2	Analy equip	ze the in ments	nstallation procedure of electrical	Analyze	L4					
CO3	Analy of ele	ze the differ	ent testing & commissioning procedure nents	Apply	L3					
CO4	Study variou	the installa Generating	tion & commissioning test employed at g station /substation/industries	Analyze	L4					



#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Testing & Commissioning Of Electrical Equipment -S.S. Rao, TMH, 1st Edition, 1990
- 2. Testing & Commissioning Of Electrical Equipment Ramesh L. Chakrasali, Elite Publication.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Relevant Bureau of Indian Standards
- 2. "A Handbook on Operation and Maintenance of Transformers"-H. N. S. Gowda,
- 3. Transformer & Switch Gear Handbook Transformers-BHEL, J & P, J & P

Cou	rse Outcomes	Program Outcomes													
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2
1	Apply the knowledge of basic electrical science to study the operation of various Electrical equipments	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
2	Analyze the installation procedure of electrical equipments	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
3	Analyze the different testing & commissioning procedure of electrical equipments	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
4	Study the installation & commissioning test employed at various Generating station /substation/industries	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	2	-	2	2	-
1-Low				2-M	ediun	n					3-High				

#### **Review Questions :**

- 1. What are the standard specifications of a power transformer
- 2. What is drying out of transformer . Explain different methods of drying out
- 3. Explain the various accessories of power transformer
- 4. State the various commissioning test on power transformer
- 5. Explain the operation of Bucholz relay
- 6. Explain the specifications of 3 phase distribution transformer
- 7. Explain phasor diagram for 3 phase transformer
- 8. Discuss he different types of transformer tank
- 9. Explain clearly testing of transformer oil



- 10. Ex plain polarity test
- 11. What is Plorarisation Index
- 12. Explain no current and no load losses
- 13. Explain temperature rise test
- 14. Explain the classification of insulating material
- 15. Explain different methods cooling of transformer
- 16. Explain test setup for impulse testing of power transformer
- 17. Explain partial discharge test and di electric test
- 18. Explain power frequency withstand test and sudden short circuit withstand test
- 19. What are the cause and troubles and failure in power transformer
- 20. Write a note on maintenance of transformer
- 21. Explain the qualities of good insulating oil
- 22. What is tan delta test ? explain
- 23. Explain the specifications of synchronous machine
- 24. Explain the various cooling methods adopted for synchronous machine
- 25. State and explain the various test on synchronous machine and their significance
- 26. Explain slip test conducted on synchronous machine
- 27. Explain the procedure of measuring dc resistance of armature winding of a synchronous machine.
- 28. Explain the open circuit test on synchronous machine
- 29. What is short circuit ratio and explain how it is obtained.
- 30. Explain the foundation details for installing induction motor
- 31. Explain the procedures of conducting vibration test on induction motor
- 32. Write a brief note on shaft alignment of induction motor
- 33. Explain static and dynamic balancing of rotor of induction motor
- 34. Explain the specification of three phase induction motors
- 35. Explain how no load and blocked rotor test are used to determine the efficiency of a induction motor
- 36. Explain blocked rotor test on induction motor
- 37. How rotor balancing is done
- 38. Explain high voltage test on induction motor
- 39. Explain the procedure of H V test on induction motor
- 40. Explain the method of measuring insulation resistance of the windings in induction motors . What are the factors that affects this measurement
- 41. What are the methods to provide rotor earth fault protection
- 42. Explain the procedure of installation of circuit breaker and metal clad switch gear
- 43. What are different type test conducted on circuit breaker ?. explain
- 44. Explain the various steps in maintenance of circuit breaker
- 45. State and Explain various test performed on high voltage a.c. circuit breaker
- 46. Explain different test conducted on CT and PT
- 47. Explain different test conducted on cables
- 48. State the seven principles of safety management
- 49. Explain the procedure of work permit at site



- 50. Recommend safety precautions against electrical shock in small building, shops and Lv stations.
- 51. Explain the safety management interface with O and M
- 52. State and explain the principles of live line working



Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Power System Simulation Lab										
[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]										
SEMESTER – VI										
Course Code:	P21EEL606	Credits:	01							
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	0:0:2	CIE Marks:	50							
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	18	SEE Marks:	50							

#### This course aims

To simulate the experiments to form formation of Y bus by inspection method and singular transformation method, find the bus currents bus voltages, and line flow of the specified system. Find the different faults of a transmission line and study the load flow analysis.

Sl. No	List of Experiments	No. of
		.nours
1.	Calculation of ABCD parameters for medium and long transmission line	2
	systems. Verification of AD-BC=1. Determination of efficiency and	
	regulation.	
2.	(i)Y-Bus formation for power systems by inspection method.	2
	(ii) Determination of bus currents, bus power and line flows for a specified	
	system with given bus voltage profile.	
3.	Bus admittance matrix (Y – Bus) formation for power systems with and	2
	without mutual Coupling, by singular transformation.	
4.	To determine fault currents and voltages in a single transmission line	2
	system with a Specified location for SLG fault, LL fault, and LLG fault.	
5.	Determination of power angle diagram of salient and non-salient pole	2
	synchronous machines. Calculation of reluctance power & regulation.	
6.	Load flow analysis using (i) Gauss Siedel method, (ii) Newton Raphson	2
	method, and (iii) Fast decoupled flow method for both PQ and PV buses	
	using software package.	
7.	Determination of optimal generator scheduling for thermal plants.	2
8.	To determine I) Swing curve II) Critical clearing time for a single machine	2
	connected to Infinite bus through a pair of identical transmission lines.	
9.	Self-Study experiment viz. Analysis of typical power system (problems) by	2
	using software package or MATLAB programs.	



Car	Course Outcomes		Drogram Outcomes												
	Irse Outcomes	r rogram Outcomes													
		PO	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	01	02
1	Apply the knowledge of power systems for formation of Y bus with and without mutual coupling using MATLAB Programming	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
2	Conduct experiments to execute programs to study load flow, different faults and stability of the power system.	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
3	Ability to communicate effectively in a team/as an individual s to conduct experiments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	-	-	-
1-Low			2-Medium							3-High					



P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Mini - Project [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]							
SEMESTER – VI							
Course Code:	P21EEMP607	Credits:	02				
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:0:2	CIE Marks:	50				
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	26	SEE Marks:	50				

Based on the ability/abilities of the student/s and recommendations of the mentor, a single discipline or a multidisciplinary Mini- project can be assigned to an individual student or to a group having not more than 4 students. (or Mini Project is a laboratory-oriented course which will provide a platform to students to enhance their practical knowledge and skills by the development of small systems/applications)

### CIE procedure for Mini-project:

(i) Single discipline: The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide. The CIE marks awarded for the Mini-project work shall be based on the evaluation of project report, project presentation skill, and question and answer session in the ratio of 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

(ii) **Interdisciplinary**: CIE shall be group-wise at the college level with the participation of all the guides of the college through Dean (III). The CIE marks awarded for the Mini-project, shall be based on the evaluation of project report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

### SEE for Mini-project:

- **Single discipline**: Contribution to the Mini-project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in the semester end examination (SEE) conducted at the department through Viva-Voce examination.
- **Interdisciplinary**: Contribution to the Mini-project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) through Viva-Voce examination conducted separately at the departments to which the student/s belongs to.



Employability Enhancement Skills (EES) - VI [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme] SEMESTER – VI								
Course Co	ode:	P21HSMC608	Credits:	01				
<b>Teaching</b>	Hours/Week (L:T:P):	0:2:0	CIE Marks:	50				
Total Nun	iber of Teaching Hours:	28	SEE Marks:	50				
<ul> <li>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:</li> <li>Explain the basic concepts in Race and games, Linear equations, mensuration, height and distance.</li> <li>Apply the logical skills in decoding Number, letter series and Game based assessments.</li> <li>Calculations involving Time, Speed and distance, HCF &amp; LCM, Averages and Partnerships</li> </ul>								
		10 Hours						
Quantitati	ive Aptitude: Race and games, Linear e	equations						
Logical Re	Logical Reasoning: Number and letter series							
Self-Study	Types of cryptarithm.							
	UNIT – II			10 Hours				
Quantitati	ive Aptitude: Mensuration, Height & di	istance.						
Logical Re	easoning: Game based assessments.							
Self-Study	: Inferred meaning, Chain rule.							
		<b>08 Hours</b>						
Quantitati	ive Aptitude: Time, Speed and distance	e, HCF & LCM, A	Averages and I	Partnerships				
Self-Study: Decimal fractions								
Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to:								
<b>CO</b> – 1: Solve the problems based on Race and games, Linear equations, mensuration, height and distance.								
CO – 2:	Solve logical reasoning problems based on Number, letter series and Game based assessments.							
CO – 3:	Solve the problems based on HCF & LCM, averages and partnerships.							
<ul> <li>Text Book(s):</li> <li>1. Quantitative aptitude by Dr. R. S Agarwal, published by S.Chand private limited.</li> <li>2. Verbal reasoning by Dr. R. S Agarwal, published by S. Chand private limited.</li> </ul>								



### **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Quantitative Aptitude by Arun Sharma, McGraw Hill Education Pvt Ltd
- 2. A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning by R.S. Agarwal.
- 3. CAT Mathematics by Abhijith Guha, PHI learning private limited.

COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX [Employability Enhancement Skills (EES) - VI]												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO-2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
СО-3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2


**Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering** 

Universal Human Values and Professional Ethics			
[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) & OBE Scheme]			
SEMESTER – VI			
Course Code:	P21UHV609	Credits:	01
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P):	<b>1</b> :0:0	CIE Marks:	50
<b>Total Number of Teaching Hours:</b>	25 + 5	SEE Marks:	50

## **Course objectives:**

This course is intended to:

- 1. To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- 2. To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life and profession as well as towards happiness and prosperity based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Universal Human Values and movement towards value-based living in a natural way.
- 3. To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually fulfilling human behaviour and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.
- 4. This course is intended to provide a much-needed orientation input in value education to the young enquiring minds.

## **Teaching-Learning Process (General Instructions)**

These are sample Strategies, which teachers can use to accelerate the attainment of the various course outcomes.

- 1. The methodology of this course is explorational and thus universally adaptable. It involves a systematic and rational study of the human being vis-à-vis the rest of existence.
- 2. In addition to the traditional lecture method, different types of innovative teaching methods may be adopted so that the activities will develop students' theoretical and applied skills.
- 3. State the need for UHV activities and its present relevance in the society and Provide reallife examples.
- 4. Support and guide the students for self-study activities.
- 5. You will also be responsible for assigning homework, grading assignments and quizzes, and documenting students' progress in real activities in the field.
- 6. This process of self-exploration takes the form of a dialogue between the teacher and the students to begin with, and then to continue within the student in every activity, leading to continuous selfevolution.
- 7. Encourage the students for group work to improve their creative and analytical skills.

Module - 1

Introduction to Value Education(3 hours)Right Understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility (Holistic Development and the Role of<br/>Education) Understanding Value Education, Self-exploration as the Process for Value<br/>Education, Continuous Happiness and Prosperity – the Basic Human Aspirations, Happiness<br/>and Prosperity – Current Scenario, Method to Fulfil the Basic Human Aspirations

## P21 Scheme - V & VI Semester Syllabus

# P.E.S. College of Engineering, Mandya

Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Module - 2

## Harmony in the Human Being :

Understanding Human being as the Co-existence of the Self and the Body, Distinguishing between the Needs of the Self and the Body, The Body as an Instrument of the Self, Understanding Harmony in the Self, Harmony of the Self with the Body, Programme to ensure self-regulation and Health

Module - 3

# Harmony in the Family and Society :

Harmony in the Family – the Basic Unit of Human Interaction, 'Trust' – the Foundational Value in Relationship, 'Respect' – as the Right Evaluation, Other Feelings, Justice in Human-to-Human Relationship, Understanding Harmony in the Society, Vision for the Universal Human Order

Module - 4

## Harmony in the Nature/Existence :

Understanding Harmony in the Nature, Interconnectedness, self-regulation and Mutual Fulfilment among the Four Orders of Nature, Realizing Existence as Co-existence at All Levels, The Holistic Perception of Harmony in Existence

#### Module - 5

**Implications of the Holistic Understanding – a Look at Professional Ethics :** (3 hours) Natural Acceptance of Human Values, Definitiveness of (Ethical) Human Conduct, A Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Universal Human Order, Competence in Professional Ethics Holistic Technologies, Production Systems and Management Models-Typical Case Studies, Strategies for Transition towards Value-based Life and Profession

## Course outcome (Course Skill Set)

At the end of the course, students are expected to become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature);

- They would become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind.
- They would have better critical ability.
- They would also become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society).
- It is hoped that they would be able to apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

Expected to positively impact common graduate attributes like:

- 1. Ethical human conduct
- 2. Socially responsible behaviour
- 3. Holistic vision of life
- 4. Environmentally responsible work
- 5. Having Competence and Capabilities for Maintaining Health and Hygiene
- 6. Appreciation and aspiration for excellence (merit) and gratitude for all



(3 hours)

(3 hours)

(3 hours)



## Assessment Details (both CIE and SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing mark for the CIE is 40% of the maximum marks (20 marks out of 50) and for the SEE minimum passing mark is 35% of the maximum marks (18 out of 50 marks). The student is declared as a pass in the course if he/she secures a minimum of 40% (40 marks out of 100) in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together

## **Continuous internal Examination (CIE)**

- For the course, CIE marks will be based on a scaled-down sum of two tests and other methods of assessment.
- CIE paper shall be set for 25 questions, each of the 02 marks. The pattern of the question paper is MCQ (multiple choice question). The time allotted for SEE is 01 hour. The student has to secure a minimum of 35% of the maximum marks meant for SEE.

#### The sum of two tests, will be out of 100 marks and will be scaled down to 50 marks Internal Assessment Test question paper is designed to attain the different levels of Bloom's taxonomy as per the outcome defined for the course.

#### Semester End Examinations (SEE)

SEE paper shall be set for **50 questions**, each of the 01 marks. **The pattern of the question paper is MCQ (multiple choice questions). The time allotted for SEE is 01 hour.** The student has to secure a minimum of 35% of the maximum marks meant for SEE.

## Suggested Learning Resources:

**Books for** READING:

Text Book and Teachers Manual

- The Textbook A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics, R R Gaur, R Asthana, G P Bagaria, 2nd Revised Edition, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2019. ISBN 978-93-87034-47-1
- The Teacher"s Manual for A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics, R R Gaur, R Asthana, G

## **Reference Books**

- 1. Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amar kantak, 1999.
- 2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
- 3. The Story of Stuff (Book).
- 4. The Story of My Experiments with Truth by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi
- 5. Small is Beautiful E. F Schumacher.
- 6. Slow is Beautiful Cecile Andrews
- 7. Economy of Permanence J C Kumarappa
- 8. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj Pandit Sunderlal
- 9. Rediscovering India by Dharampal
- 10. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule by Mohandas K. Gandhi
- 11. India Wins Freedom Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad
- 12. Vivekananda Romain Rolland (English)
- 13. Gandhi Romain Rolland (English)
- 14. Sussan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991
- 15. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.



- 16. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya Ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
- 17. P L Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
- 18. A N Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
- 19. SubhasPalekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen (Vaidik) KrishiTantraShodh, Amravati.
- 20. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers , Oxford University Press
- 21. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethics (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.
- 22. B P Banerjee, 2005, Foundations of Ethics and Management, Excel Books.
- 23. B L Bajpai, 2004, Indian Ethos and Modern Management, New Royal Book Co., Lucknow. Reprinted 2008.

## Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

Value Education websites,

- https://www.uhv.org.in/uhv-ii,
- http://uhv.ac.in,
- http://www.uptu.ac.in
- Story of Stuff,
- http://www.storyofstuff.com
- Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
- Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
- IIT Delhi, Modern Technology the Untold Story
- Gandhi A., Right Here Right Now, Cyclewala Productions
- https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCQxWr5QB\_eZUnwxSwxXEkQw
- https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/8dayUHV\_download.php
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ovkLRYXIjE
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OgdNx0X923I
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nGRcbRpvGoU
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sDxGXOgYEKM